

A COMPREHENSIVE INVENTORY OF TECHNOLOGY  
AND COMPUTER SKILLS FOR ACADEMIC  
REFERENCE LIBRARIANS

By  
ANNE M. PRESTAMO

Bachelor of Music  
Kent State University  
Kent, Ohio  
1977

Master of Library & Information Science  
University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin  
1995

Submitted to the Faculty of the  
Graduate College of the  
Oklahoma State University  
in partial fulfillment of  
the requirements for  
the Degree of  
DOCTOR OF EDUCATION  
July 2000

COPYRIGHT

By

Anne M. Prestamo

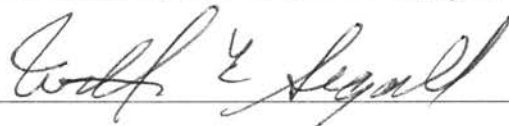
July, 2000

A COMPREHENSIVE INVENTORY OF TECHNOLOGY  
AND COMPUTER SKILLS FOR ACADEMIC  
REFERENCE LIBRARIANS

Thesis Approved:



Thesis Adviser



Dean of the Graduate School

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I wish to take this opportunity to recognize the numerous individuals whose support, advice, and assistance made this study possible. I am deeply indebted to the members of committee: Dr. Bruce Petty, who was my chair and advisor; Dr. Natalie Adams, who will be sorely missed; Dr. Edward Johnson, Dean of Libraries, and Dr. William Segall. Special thanks are also in order to recently retired College of Education faculty Dr. Gary Bice and Dr. Kenneth McKinley. Their recognition of the professional interests, viewpoints, and expertise of their working students made their courses all the more valuable. In addition, I am grateful for the moral support and encouragement I received from my Library faculty colleagues, particularly Vicki Phillips, Sheila Johnson, Patsy Stafford, and Beth Reiten.

The study participants, who must of necessity remain nameless, deserve special recognition. Their willingness to devote significant amounts of time, thought, and effort, in the midst of their demanding professional commitments, was invaluable. Recognition is also due the librarians who

reviewed the questionnaires and offered feedback prior to distribution to the study participants.

I would especially like to thank my parents, Wayne and Joan Tubbs. The words seem very trite, but are true nonetheless. Their support, love, and encouragement through the years have truly made me the person I am, despite some of my contrariness along the way! My brother John Tubbs and sister-in-law Dr. Catherine Prendergast also provided much appreciated humor and encouragement along the way. Cathy's motto, "All you need to write a dissertation is a good pair of pajamas," helped me to keep things in perspective!

Finally, I will never be able to adequately thank my husband, Dr. Manuel Prestamo, for his understanding and support throughout my studies. We had survived the dissertation process once before, but now the roles were reversed. He was, alternately, cheerleader, proofreader, typist, cook, and taskmaster. His wizardry with spreadsheet software was particularly valuable. His patience and tolerance of the many missed meals and late nights were unswerving. Así que para ti, Manuel, con profundo cariño y aprecio, te devuelvo la normalidad, con la esperanza que nos recordaremos lo que es!

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Chapter   | Page |
|---|------|
| I. INTRODUCTION .....   | 1    |
| Background .....  | 1    |
| Statement of the Problem .....  | 2    |
| Purpose of the Study .....  | 3    |
| Research Questions .....  | 3    |
| Significance of the Study .....   | 4    |
| Definition of Terms .....   | 4    |
| Assumptions .....   | 7    |
| Limitations .....   | 8    |
| II. REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE .....  | 9    |
| History of Library Automation .....   | 9    |
| Demographics of Academic Librarians .....   | 19   |
| Need for Training .....   | 23   |
| Technology Training in Academic<br>Libraries: Case Studies and<br>Identification of Needs ..... | 42   |
| The Delphi Method .....   | 47   |
| Summary of Relevant Findings .....  | 52   |
| III. METHODOLOGY .....  | 54   |
| Introduction .....  | 54   |
| Research Methodology .....  | 54   |
| Research Design .....   | 55   |
| Data Collection .....   | 57   |
| Data Analysis .....   | 60   |
| IV. ANALYSIS OF DATA .....  | 61   |
| Introduction .....  | 61   |
| Round #1 Data .....   | 62   |
| Comments from Round #1 .....  | 62   |
| Formulation of Questionnaire #2 .....   | 70   |
| Round #2 Data .....   | 72   |
| Summary .....   | 108  |

| Chapter  | Page |
|--|------|
| V. SUMMARY, RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS .....        | 113  |
| Summary .....  | 113  |
| Recommendations for Further Study .....                  | 124  |
| Conclusions .....  | 125  |
| BIBLIOGRAPHY .....                                       | 128  |
| APPENDIXES .....   | 134  |
| APPENDIX A- INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW<br>BOARD APPROVAL ..... | 134  |
| APPENDIX B- INITIAL CONTACT LETTER .....                 | 136  |
| APPENDIX C- WRITTEN CONSENT FORM .....                   | 140  |
| APPENDIX D- QUESTIONNAIRE #1 .....                       | 144  |
| APPENDIX E- QUESTIONNAIRE #2 .....                       | 155  |
| APPENDIX F- ANALYSIS OF DATA<br>QUESTIONNAIRE #2 .....   | 168  |

## LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure   | Page |
|--|------|
| 1. Growth of Online Services .....                     | 17   |
| 2. Software Basics and Troubleshooting .....           | 46   |
| 3. Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting .....           | 75   |
| 4. Operating System Basics .....                       | 78   |
| 5. Local Area Network (LAN) Basics .....               | 82   |
| 6. File Management .....                               | 85   |
| 7. Productivity Software .....                         | 87   |
| 8. Word Processing .....                               | 90   |
| 9. Spreadsheet and Relational Database .....           | 92   |
| 10. Presentation Software and Desktop Publishing ..... | 94   |
| 11. Graphics Software .....                            | 96   |
| 12. Internet .....                                     | 98   |
| 13. Browser and Email .....                            | 100  |
| 14. Webpage Design .....                               | 103  |
| 15. Search Concepts and Techniques .....               | 106  |
| 16. Indexing and Relevancy Ranking .....               | 109  |



## CHAPTER I

### INTRODUCTION

#### Background

The popular press and scholarly literature remind us on a daily basis of the pervasive changes brought about in recent years by technology. This is certainly the case in academic libraries. Library automation systems, since their introduction in the late 1960s and early 1970s, have dramatically changed the way in which libraries manage their operations. Perhaps more importantly, technology has fundamentally changed the ways in which libraries provide access to materials and information for their users. While these changes have generally been welcomed by librarians, in many cases little formal education or training has been provided to ensure that librarians are able to use the available technologies to their greatest advantage.

Reference librarians working in academic libraries are faced with an ever-increasing number of electronic resources, many with unique interfaces and technical requirements. Navigating these changes, let alone assisting library users who have widely varying levels of

computer skills, is indeed a challenge. (Creth 1990; Peters 1990; Smith 1992)

Recent studies indicate that the mean age of academic reference librarians is higher than the mean age of the general working public and rising (Association of Research Libraries 1994; Wilder 1995). The ARL Annual Salary Survey 1998-99 (Association of Research Libraries 1999) found the mean years of experience among its member librarians to be 17.3 years. This would suggest that a large portion of the group received little or no formal education to prepare them for this changing environment.

Furthermore, academic libraries are often faced with financial challenges requiring that professional library staff positions be restructured, necessitating the revision of position descriptions and job requirements. The financial challenges also dictate that available funding for training be carefully targeted and expended in the most effective manner possible.

#### Statement of the Problem

Academic reference librarians play a critical role in assisting undergraduates, graduate students, and faculty in the research process. It is increasingly important that these librarians possess the technical skills that will

allow them to perform their jobs efficiently and effectively. This study will develop a comprehensive inventory of the technology and computer skills required of these librarians in today's academic library environment.

#### Purpose of the Study

The purpose of the study is to develop an inventory of the computer and related technology skills required of reference librarians in an academic library environment. The intent is to develop a comprehensive list, comprised of all computer and related technology skills that may be applicable, with the understanding that not all will apply to every reference librarian in every academic library.

#### Research Questions

Using the Delphi method, this study asked "What are the technology and computer skills required of reference librarians in academic libraries?" These skills may be subsumed under the headings of operating systems, hardware basics and troubleshooting, and software basics and troubleshooting. Respondents were asked to list the skills they believed to be required. The list of skills generated by the respondents was analyzed and sorted.

Thereafter, it will be redistributed to the same group in subsequent rounds to develop a consensus model of required skills.

### Significance of the Study

The study provides academic library administrators with a comprehensive inventory of computer and related technology skills which may be useful in assessing training needs and in describing required and desired qualifications when updating job descriptions. In addition, the inventory may be beneficial to faculty and administrators in schools of library and information studies when curriculum revisions are undertaken.

### Definition of Terms

Ability - "refers to the intangible qualities or characteristics that are necessary for performance and are often referred to under the rubric of 'motivation' or 'attitude.' Abilities needed by library staff include flexibility, cooperation, service attitude, and leadership" (Creth 1986a, 3).

Academic Libraries - "Academic libraries support the development of the colleges and universities of which they are a part. These libraries, integral parts of the

institutions they serve, design their collections and services to meet the instructional and research programs of their parent institutions. The program of the academic library varies by type of institution; the library services offered in a doctoral-granting university will differ from the services developed to support the offering of a two-year college. . .

The basic assumption governing the growth and development of all academic libraries is that the library plays a significant role in the instructional and scholarly life of the college or university. This assumption is one that some seek to validate by demonstrating the value of the collections to the researchers on campus, while others focus on the benefits derived from the delivery of reference service to the campus community by liberally educated librarians who are involved in educational matters" (Wedgeworth 1993a, 5).

Digital Library - A library collection comprised of any combination or variations of 1) machine-readable data files; 2) online and CD-ROM databases; 3) computer devices on which the information is stored; 4) computerized library networks and systems (Saffady 1995, 223-224).

Knowledge - "refers to the information that is needed to perform a set of activities efficiently and effectively. Examples are knowledge of reference tools, cataloging practices, collection development, automated circulation systems, call numbers, management topics, and many more" (Creth 1986a, 3).

Reference and Information Services - "Reference and information services exist in libraries because the many means of access to information in library collections are complex and are not intuitively self-evident. . . . To mediate between library users' information needs and the information resources of the library, libraries offer reference and information services. . . .

The purpose of reference service is to help a library's clientele use its collections and external resources effectively to meet their information needs. The distinguishing features of reference service are a staff designated to provide the service; a collection of reference works accessible to the public in an area set aside for the provision of the service; adequate guides to the library's resources (such as a classification scheme, a catalogue, and indexes); and a high degree of interaction

between the staff and the clientele" (Wedgeworth 1993b, 703).

Skill - "refers to the techniques, the approaches, and the styles of translating knowledge into action or practice. For instance, librarians need the skill to conduct a reference interview, to interpret cataloging rules in relation to the intellectual content of the material, and to evaluate staff performance" (Creth 1986a, 3).

Technostress - "a modern disease of adaptation caused by an inability to cope with new technologies in a healthy manner" (Brod 1984, 16).

#### Assumptions

The participants will be selected to insure representation of viewpoints of experts and practicing academic reference librarians. Experts will be identified and selected based on their publication records, as well as their stature as presenters at national library conferences. These experts may, in fact, be practicing academic reference librarians. They may, however, also represent academic library administrators, library school faculty, or academic systems or technology librarians.

Given the above stated selection process, it is assumed that experts and practicing reference librarians

will be sufficiently knowledgeable about state of the art technology and able to assess the needs for functioning librarians.

#### Limitations

The study will not attempt to identify content or conceptual knowledge related to academic reference librarianship. That would include but not be limited to subject and source knowledge, search strategy formulation and skills, as well as communication skills. Furthermore, the study will not seek to describe skills that might be uniquely required by school (K-12), public, or special librarians.



## CHAPTER II

### REVIEW OF THE LITERATURE

As stated in Chapter I, the popular press and scholarly literature remind us on a daily basis of the pervasive changes brought about in recent years by technology. The history of automated systems in libraries is a relatively brief one, with early implementation occurring in the late 1960s and early 1970s. In this relatively brief time frame, however, library automation systems have dramatically changed the way in which libraries manage their operations. Many of these early efforts in library automation focused on the management of internal processes and functions. However, the application of technology quickly spread to information delivery and has fundamentally changed the ways in which libraries provide access to materials and information for their users (Borgman 1997, 215).

#### History of Library Automation

The history of library automation is well documented in monographic and journal literature, and has been the

topic of numerous scholarly works. A review of this massive body of literature is beyond the scope of this study, but to understand the technological environment in which libraries operate today, it is useful to take a brief look at the history of automation in libraries. Two papers, published more than twenty years apart, provide adequate and interesting perspectives on the automation of libraries.

Allen B. Veaner (1974, 1993) of Stanford University conducted a study as part of a Council on Library Resources Fellowship entitled "Institutional Political and Fiscal Factors in the Development of Library Automation, 1967-71." The paper was originally published in 1974 in the Journal of Library Automation, and reprinted in 1993 in Information Technology and Libraries. References to Veaner's paper will cite the 1993 publication.

A 1997 Library Quarterly article by Christine L. Borgman provides a succinct overview of library automation history in the United States and Britain. Dr. Borgman is Professor and Chair of the Department of Library and Information Science at the University of California-Los Angeles.

Borgman frames her review of the history of library automation in four stages. The stages Borgman identifies are: 1) Efficiency of internal operations; 2) Access to local library resources; 3) Access to resources outside the library; and 4) Interoperability between information systems and the development of a Global Information Infrastructure. Each of these phases has been incremental; new goals developed throughout each stage, but goals in the earlier phases remain (218).

Borgman states that Stage One, with emphasis on efficiency of internal operations, began in the 1960s. While a few libraries had begun experimental use of computers earlier, the 1960s brought a convergence of factors that fostered the development of automated systems. These factors included a general expansion in higher education, which provided increased funding for libraries (218-19).

Veaner (1993) provides detailed information on the sources of funding:

President Johnson's administration had launched enormous programs in support of education. The Library Services and Construction Act was soon to channel millions of dollars into library plant expansion and perhaps more significantly, the Higher Education Act of 1965 was to sponsor research, which until then had only the support of limited funds from the Council on Library

Resources, Inc. and the National Science Foundation (NSF) (54).

This period also saw a marked increase in the rate of publication. Libraries realized that the challenges of acquiring and processing materials exceeded the limits of labor-intensive manual systems (Borgman 1997, 219).

Veaner (1993) suggests that libraries entered into the software development process with the hope of catching up in an area where they were falling hopelessly behind. Academic libraries were also subject to increasing demands from the academic community, particularly those in disciplines where computers were already widely in use. He states:

Libraries had come to be felt by some as strongholds of conservatism and expensive luxuries; librarians were faulted for not "putting the card catalog onto magnetic tape," for not implementing automated circulation systems, or otherwise failing to take advantage of new and powerful data-processing techniques (54).

According to Borgman (1997) the early library automation projects focused on core library operations, including circulation, acquisitions, and cataloging (219). Automation provided efficiencies through improved workflow within the library, and also provided means for sharing data between libraries. Borgman reports that most of these

early efforts were locally developed applications that relied on batch processing of records. These efforts resulted in improved services, getting books to shelves more quickly, and simplifying circulation operations (Ibid.).

These locally developed systems paved the way for the development of shared cataloging systems, most notably OCLC (originally the Ohio College Library Center, now the Online Computer Library Center). These shared systems required standards for exchange of bibliographic data, which came in the form of Machine-Readable Cataloging (MARC), a project of the Library of Congress. Other countries began developing their own MARC formats, and in the late 1970s the International Federation of Library Associations developed Universal MARC (UNIMARC), which paved the way for international cooperation and data exchange (219-22).

According to Borgman, with MARC format in place, the necessary elements were in place for Stage Two in library automation in the mid to late 1970s (221-22). While Stage One had focused on back-office functions and efficiencies, Stage Two built on computerized processing functions and brought integrated online systems to library users. These integrated systems allowed libraries to create a record at

the time an item was ordered, with modifications to the original record as the item moved through the acquisition, accounting, and cataloging processes. This same record ultimately provided library patrons online access to the item's bibliographic data through an Online Public Access Catalog (OPAC).

Another key factor in the movement toward automation in libraries was the emergence of a library automation marketplace, with systems designed and marketed by commercial vendors. Borgman states:

The period from the late 1970s to early 1980s was marked by rapid growth in the number of libraries automating their operations. One of the most significant reasons for achieving critical mass at this point was the emerging market for automated library systems. Until that period, libraries wanting to automate had few alternatives to funding their own development costs. The textbooks of the early 1970s explained how to design and develop library systems, while 1980 marked the first text on how to select from the commercial systems available (222).

These commercial systems initially relied on proprietary software, hardware, and, in some cases, even operating systems. As the industry matured, librarians pressured vendors to move toward open standards, and commonly used client/server architectures (223).

OPACs represented the first visible evidence of library automation to the public. From initial on-site availability in a few libraries in the mid-1970s, OPACs reached critical mass in the 1980s, as they became available via local area networks, dial-up modem, and eventually via the Internet and World Wide Web. Borgman explains the benefits brought about by the development of OPACs:

Online catalogs brought significant qualitative improvements in access to library resources. Even though the content and structure of the records was little changed from card catalogs, online catalogs provided new searching capabilities such as key word access, Boolean logic, and limits by date and type of material. By combining circulation, acquisitions, and cataloging data, integrated systems changed the nature of the catalog from a record of materials owned to a database indicating what is owned, available, and on order.

Universities and other organizations with multiple libraries could treat all their holdings as one database, searchable from any terminal. Prior to online catalogs, only the central campus (city, government, corporate, and so on) library was likely to have a union card catalog; each branch library had a card catalog of its own holdings. With online catalogs, all catalogs could be union catalogs, allowing simpler and more comprehensive access to the full array of library resources. Conversely, online union catalogs can be viewed as local catalog by filtering only local records to the user interface of the system. Thus, online catalogs marked a shift in focus from individual local collections to the convergence of multiple collections and from access in the library

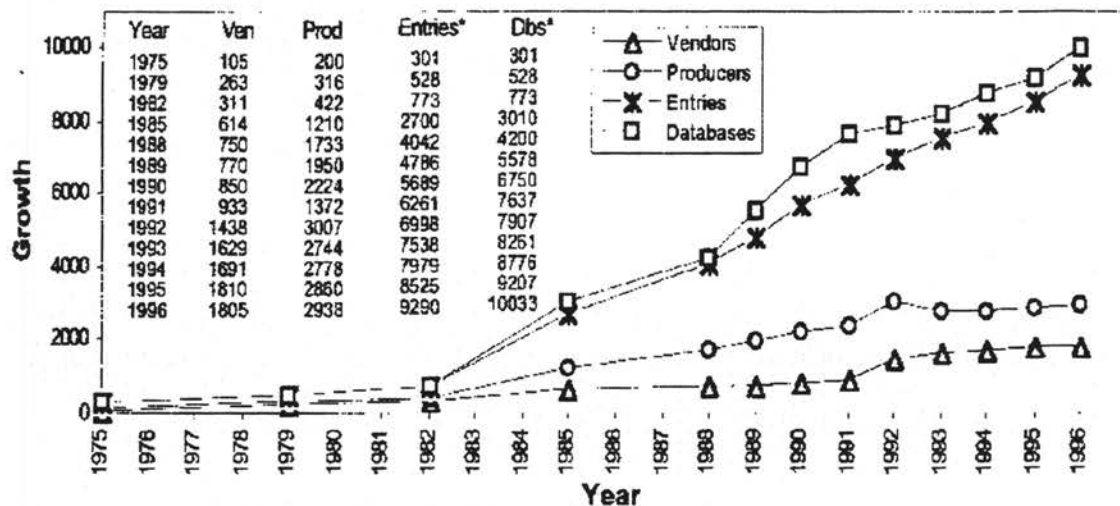
building to remote access, removing geographic constraints (223-24).

Once basic library operations were automated, and OPACs were in place, libraries were poised to move into what Borgman identifies as Stage Three, which focuses on provision of access to resources outside the library (225). The funding bonanza of the 1960s had passed, and by the 1980s libraries were faced with decreasing acquisitions budgets, while the rate of publication, and availability of information resources soared.

In light of these economic realities, coupled with the availability of technology, academic libraries have shifted their emphasis from ownership of massive collections to providing access to information. Academic libraries today can augment their own physical collections through Interlibrary Lending and document delivery services, and through access to a variety of computerized bibliographic and full-text resources. The development of protocols for exchange of bibliographic information has enabled libraries to deliver access to information resources to the library patrons' desktops (225-28). The phenomenal growth in the number of available databases is illustrated in Figure 1 (Nolan 1998, xxi).



While there is still much work to be done in the development of a truly common interface, it is now possible for library patrons to access not only the library's OPAC, but also a variety of Web-delivered bibliographic and full-text databases, CD-ROM databases, and document delivery services from the desktops.



\*Note: Database and entries that are provided in more than one medium are counted only once.

Figure 1. Growth of Online Services

These are the challenges that will need to be addressed as libraries progress into Borgman's Stage Four. While MARC format and standards like Z39.50 and Hyper Text Markup Language (HTML) have enabled libraries to more easily exchange information, the World Wide Web poses additional challenges in providing common interfaces and standardizing file formats. Borgman states, "New

competition in the marketplace between client software packages is leading to a divergence in standards, with each offering customized features" (230). As libraries provide access to an increasing amount of full-text content, these issues become more complex.

Veaner (1993) concludes his article with predictions of future developments in library automation and some cautionary statements. Although his statements were made twenty-five years ago, similar statements are often heard today, particularly if one substitutes *Internet* or *World Wide Web* for *computer*. He states:

The computer is actually the library's life insurance and blood plasma. A failure to respond to the challenge of the computer could be fatal, for it is increasingly apparent that patrons growing up in the computer era will not patiently interact with library systems geared to nineteenth-century methods. Nothing in the educational system exists to force people to use a given resource; people use the resources that are effective, responsive, and economical. If the computer is a better performer than the library, patrons will go to the computer. This will particularly be the case as computer services become broader in coverage, simpler to use, and unit prices continue to decline. Despite the serious and irritating problems associated with learning to use the computer, librarians must continue aggressively to support computer applications; indeed, library leaders can impart no more important message than this to their community leaders (64).

When we consider that all the changes described in the preceding paragraphs have occurred in a time span of approximately three decades, it is clear that academic libraries and librarians continue to work in a rapidly changing environment. The next three sections will review literature pertinent to the training of librarians in light of this changing environment.

#### Demographics of Academic Librarians

In 1995 Stanley J. Wilder published a work entitled The Age Demographics of Academic Librarians: A Profession Apart. Wilder's work is based on data collected from the 1990 and 1994 Annual Salary Surveys, conducted by the Association of Research Libraries (ARL). The ARL surveys collected data from their 119 member libraries. Wilder's analysis excluded 11 ARL member libraries that are not part of a university.

Based on his studies of ARL data, Wilder concludes that librarians in general, and ARL librarians in particular, are older than members of comparable professions, and that the average age is increasing at a more rapid rate than in other comparable professions (viii, 14-15). Wilder attributes this rapid and anomalous rise to the predominance of the cohort of librarians hired in the

1960s, who were in the 40 - 54 year old age bracket at the time of his study. Wilder notes that this group has disproportionate influence on the average age, because the rate of growth in the profession has decreased since 1971. He also points out that members of this group have been hired at a higher than expected rate over the past 25 years simply because they have comprised a larger portion of the general population (57). Wilder also states that, based on the data available in 1994, "ARL libraries had more librarians who began their careers in 1967 than began in any year from 1990 forward" (viii).

The ARL Annual Salary Survey 1998-1999 reports that the average years of experience among academic librarians by institution ranged from a high of 22.2 years to a low of 10.2 years, resulting in an average of 17.3 years (Association of Research Libraries 1999).

Based on Wilder's (1995) findings and the average years of experience reported in the ARL salary survey, one may surmise that a large portion of academic librarians completed their formal education prior to the introduction of technology in libraries. This fact has had, and continues to have, an effect on the ability of these librarians to assimilate and adapt to new technologies. It

also poses a continuing challenge to libraries in the area of training.

Jeannette Woodward, Assistant Director of the Wayne State University Undergraduate Library, published a paper in 1997 describing a "growing resentment toward aging professionals with limited computer skills who were no longer seen as carrying their weight" (32). This concern was voiced by a colleague of Woodward's and she was somewhat startled to learn that he was referring to librarians in their forties and fifties. Woodward states that

Most middle-aged librarians are, of course, not so openly hostile to computers. They have struggled valiantly with each new program and probably know more about the subject than many members of the general public. Although they have tried to be good team players, they have acquired only the basic skills necessary to carry out the routine duties in their job descriptions (Ibid.).

Woodward states that librarians who completed library school in last few years bring with them knowledge of "networking, systems, database design, electronic reference sources, and experience with dozens of software applications" (33). She continues, "Between these graduates and 20-year veterans with nothing but a Windows

workshop and years of hands-on OCLC experience, there exists a vast chasm" (Ibid.).

Concern is expressed regarding the expenditure of meager training funds, which Woodward states are most often allocated to new librarians. The rationale for this allocation of funds is often based on the assumption that new librarians have more years ahead of them to use the knowledge and skills they gain from training. Woodward points out the fallacy of this approach, however, by pointing out that younger librarians are much more likely to remain in positions for a short time, while older librarians are likely to remain in their positions until retirement. She believes that the impression that older librarians do not want to learn new technologies is generally not true, stating that their seeming reluctance most often results from lack of opportunities to acquire new skills. Woodward also believes that the need for technical skills increases along with the degree of responsibility in a given position. She suggests that this knowledge must include theoretical knowledge of technology, not just the hands-on skills needed to do one's job. To make informed decisions about technology applications,

librarians must have an "insider's grasp on technology" (34).

Woodward urges libraries to evaluate and revise position descriptions to include specific computer competencies, as well as required theoretical knowledge. In closing she states that providing adequate training that targets these requirements will ensure that libraries benefit from the loyalty, dedication, years of experience, and leadership of their older librarians (Ibid.).

Writing in a 1998 column in Library Journal, Anne Woodsworth asks how librarians who are working with degrees more than five years old can both obtain and sustain technological competence (62). While some are able to "hack their way to it," she states that a better plan must be devised (Ibid.). Without a comprehensive training strategy, Woodsworth questions the ability of librarians to "master concepts that underpin IT [information technology] . . . cope with future IT revolutions or use it intelligently to fulfill their missions" (Ibid.).

#### Need for Training

The topics of training, professional development, continuing education, and staff development are frequently addressed in the literature of academic librarianship.

This literature review will focus primarily on the literature that specifically addresses training in the areas of information and computer technology.

One of the most frequently cited authors on the subject of academic librarians and training, Sheila D. Creth, has been the University Librarian at the University of Iowa Libraries since 1987. Ms. Creth has made significant contributions to the professional literature, having written on the effect of information technology on libraries and the role of library professionals, creating partnerships between library and computing professionals, and a variety of personnel and organizational issues. She is a frequent speaker at library and computing conferences. Ms. Creth received the 1999 Library Information Technology Association/Gaylord national award for innovation in the application of information technology (Creth 1999).

In the Preface to Effective On-the-job Training, Creth (1986a) states ". . . I have come to believe that improved job training is an unrealized source for library effectiveness" (v). Based on her observations and experience, she describes a scenario in which newly hired library personnel often begin their jobs with a great deal of enthusiasm, but become disillusioned or apathetic within



a few months. She attributes this change to lack of training (Ibid.), and states that the health of the organization is directly impacted by poor training (2).

Creth cautions that the expansion of technology in libraries may lead to pressure to cut library staff. To enable staff to cope with more diverse and demanding job activities, Creth believes that attention to training is critical. Further, she emphasizes the fact that the technologies will continue to change at a rapid pace, requiring a staff that is sufficiently trained to readily adapt to the changing technological environment. She concludes her introductory remarks with these statements:

The only factor in library organizations that may remain constant is change itself. . . The future of libraries relies on the quality, dedication, energy, and intelligence of the library staff. Training plays a central role in ensuring that staff are prepared (Ibid.).

Recognizing and accepting the fact that library organizations are in a state of constant change must be reflected in training. While maintaining commitment and respect for current practices, training is necessary to allow individuals to adopt new practices when change is required. Creth illustrates this point with a scenario involving a reference librarian,

The primary focus of training would be to ensure that the librarian has a commitment to the value of reference service, the ability to provide instruction in current services and activities, and the flexibility to respond to changes in the future. Unless training addresses this range of needs, the reference librarians will be wedded to the idea that reference service can be provided only at the reference desk using traditional tools, and he or she would potentially lack the flexibility to rethink reference service in the context of new technologies or changing user needs (6).

Creth discusses this duality of role further in the context of parallel systems, stating that

On the one hand, the library will change dramatically but also remain the same. Collections in printed form will continue to be important along with electronic publications and software; individual assistance to users in the use of printed indexes and online databases will continue and co-exist with new and yet unknown services. So traditional library activities, with all of the attendant knowledge and skills required of librarians, will exist alongside the emerging activities requiring new knowledge and skills. In addition, as technologies change, university libraries will upgrade a system and in doing so have to run two systems in parallel, maintaining operations on the old while implementing the new. These situations will make considerable demands on staff and require a vast range of knowledge as well as a high degree of flexibility (8-9).

In an article published in the same year, Creth states that academic librarians, as members of the educational community, must value education for themselves, as well as those they serve. Given the pace of technological change,

she believes that librarians must cultivate new roles and attitudes if they wish to retain control and the ability to shape their futures. She once again emphasizes the critical role of training in this context (Creth 1986b, 657).

One of Creth's most forceful statements on the importance of training comes from a chapter in a volume entitled Education for Professional Librarians. She states that

Without a planned program of training and development, chaos tends to result as change is continually introduced. This in turn can lead to inadequate services, poor staff morale and high turnover, and eventually a diminished view of the library by faculty, students and administrators (Creth 1986c, 18-19).

Darlene E. Weingand (1986), in her chapter in Education for Professional Librarians, raises the concern of "occupational obsolescence." She states that

Based on observable changes in the information professions, this author estimates that the shelf life of the preservice MLS now stands at approximately five years, and the rate of societal change continually challenges that estimate. Occupational obsolescence is now a very real concern in all lines of work, but it is particularly critical in the information professions, for it is information and its modes of access which are accelerating at the fastest rate (223).

The proceedings of a conference held at the University of Wisconsin in 1989, *The Future of Academic Libraries*, include a paper presented by Creth. She once again emphasizes the theme that training is directly related to quality of service, and that the demands for service increase with users' expectations of automated systems. She links the transforming nature of technology directly to the ability of librarians to effectively implement and use the technology. Creth states that

If we keep in mind that the power of technology to transform the university library and information services on the campus will be exploited by people, then training should rise to the top of the list as a priority. Technology is a tool; it is people who bring imagination and understanding to bear on the information and the social setting in which information must be sought (59).

Susan Jurow (1992) also characterized training as a critical element in the effective use of information technology. She emphasizes the need for understanding of the larger environment in which technology exists. That understanding enables librarians to make intelligent decisions about appropriate uses of technology. She identifies librarians as facilitators or bottlenecks to the effective use of technology (13).

The Summer 1990 issue of Library Administration and Management (LAMA) was a theme issue focusing on training and staff development. In her contribution to the publication, Creth (1990) reaffirms the need for training, noting that the need is becoming evermore critical. She states that as fundamental changes occur in the methods by which information and services are provided, user expectations increase, and both of these factors place new learning requirements on staff (131). Referring to the traditional library role of preservation, Creth states that

We need to take an environmentalist or preservationist approach to the people resources in the library. Otherwise, we run the risk that library staff may, like collections, become embrittled and unusable. Lacking knowledge and skills, they may become inflexible and unresponsive in planning for and adapting to the future (132).

In their article in the Summer 1990 issue of LAMA, Ronald Leach and Maureen Sullivan posit that academic libraries were traditionally comprised of three primary components: collections, staff, and facilities. They state that a fourth component has been added, with that new component being technology. They continue that it is a well-trained staff that gives academic libraries a competitive edge in developing programs of excellence in this new environment. To achieve this ideal, they stress

the need for academic libraries to commit the necessary time, effort, and financial resources to ensure that staff training needs are met (138).

"Train and Retrain" is the title of Tom Peters' article in the Summer 1990 issue of LAMA. Peters brings an outsider's view to the issue, as a management consultant and author working outside academia. His article points out the disparity between organizational expenditures on hardware versus the concurrent funds allocated toward training. He contends that even though most organizations and institutions are likely to proclaim that their workforce is their greatest asset, the organizational commitment to training belies this view. He states that training is not only necessary to enhance workforce skills, but in today's environment it is an absolute requirement to guard against a decline of the prevailing skill level. Peters cites a number of corporate examples where training has played a documented and strategic advantage in the business world. He concludes by mapping out elements of a successful training program and initial steps that organizations might take to redesign and upgrade their training. His admonishment and advice is simply stated: "Train everyone - lavishly" (127).

Speaking at the 9<sup>th</sup> International Seminar on the Research Libraries - Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow held in Kanazawa, Japan, Warren J. Haas (1991) addresses the changing role and mission of education programs for librarians. He reiterates the inseparable nature of professional preparation and the functions and services of research libraries, and comments on the changes that technology requires from library education programs:

The dramatic transformation of libraries during the past two or three decades and the prospect of what lies ahead underscores the expanding role of librarians and demonstrates the wide range of knowledge and capabilities that are now required. . . .It is essential that the roles of librarians and the purpose and content of their professional education be clarified, assessed, and made fully responsive to the needs of the new era (111-112).

Duncan Smith (1992) takes a somewhat different view of the changes required of library education programs. He states that, "The profession does not need new librarians as much as it needs renewed librarians. The repositioning of the library profession can only be achieved through the continuing education and development of existing staff" (53).

Justification of funding for training is difficult, particularly as academic libraries have faced static or even shrinking budgets. Kathleen Low stresses the

potential costs of not providing adequate training. In a 1991 article she stated that

The cost of not providing training, however, far outweighs the actual training costs. Without training, existing hardware and software may be underutilized, countless staff hours may be devoted to cleaning up errors caused by lack of proper training, staff may become unproductive, or they may feel uneasy and under stress due to lack of sufficient training, leading the library to a high turnover rate. These are just a few of the greater expenses facing libraries if they do not devote some financial resources to training and development (279-280).

Training is identified as a critical element to enable change in academic libraries, according to Susan Lee (1993). She opens her article with this statement:

Today's research libraries face changes occurring at rates exceeding the scope of natural assimilation processes, and lack sufficiently comprehensive methods for adjusting and adapting to the turbulence. . . While technological change has been continuing exponentially for the last two hundred years, it has now reached a level of pervasiveness and frequency unique to our times. (129).

Lee views training as an empowering process. As librarians learn to do things differently, they produce different results, which ultimately lead to organizational renewal and increased effectiveness. (Lee, 1993, 138)

More recently, in a 1995 publication, Creth stresses the need for training again. Here she states, "It is essential that library professionals continuously acquire



new knowledge and skill [sic] to ensure that they remain a vital part of information services of the future" (90). She notes that, while the need for acquisition of knowledge and skills has always existed, technology has accelerated the pace at which these new skills must be acquired. This requires a rethinking of the approach to teaching and learning, "to ensure that ongoing, timely, and high quality learning is a high priority" (91). Two new elements appear in this paper that were not present in Creth's earlier writings. First, she states that library professionals must be sufficiently adept in new technologies to make intelligent decisions about relinquishing certain familiar and traditional activities in favor of the new. Second, she states that these choices must be

. . . centered around an assessment of user needs rather than librarian's (sic) perception of user needs or the needs of librarians. An essential premise in changing expectations for work and working relationships is for library professionals to assume that assignments and responsibilities, along with knowledge and skills, will continually alter and change (91-92).

Tom Wilding (1995) authored a chapter in Academic Libraries: Their Rationale and Role in American Higher Education. He discusses the rate of change in academic libraries, stating that "Library staff have seen several

generations of library automation, and the half-life of a library system continues to grow shorter and shorter. . . New models of service are emerging and are being replaced before they can be fully implemented by even newer models" (71). In light of this rapid and constant change, Wilding emphasizes the need for training programs to be updated as conscientiously as the hardware and software. He reminds us, however, that academic libraries will continue in a "bimodal existence" and states that

For the foreseeable future, libraries will include the very large printed collections that have been traditional (and these will continue to grow). At the same time, libraries will be acquiring access to ever more numerous electronic resources. Libraries will continue to be physical places where users come to study the history of the past and explore the world of print. At the same time, libraries will be gateways to a vast store of information through electronic networks. Librarians and other library staff members will need to maintain superior skills in both of these worlds, and this will present new training needs (87).

Carol Tenopir, Professor in the School of Information Sciences at the University of Tennessee, Knoxville, and Ralf Neufang conducted two surveys in the last decade to track the incorporation of electronic reference tools in ARL libraries (Tenopir and Neufang 1992a, 1992b, 1995; Tenopir and Ennis 1998a). A third survey was undertaken by Tenopir and Lisa Ennis (1998a, 1998b, Tenopir 1998). While

these surveys have focused primarily on the resources, the latest survey elicited comments from reference librarians about their perspective on the changing environment. One respondent states,

"I believe that technologies are allowing us to do more, but they are also driving us to do more. Many traditional tasks remain while new demands are made on time. Many staff members feel as though the goal posts are moving. Overall, new technologies advance our abilities to provide information, but the more, the better, the quicker and the easier it gets, the more demand is created. We are plagued by our own successes" (Tenopir 1998, 39).

Adding to the view that reference librarians' roles are changing, another respondent adds,

"Reference is less a skill as it has become a trade. The reference librarian more and more is technical support rather than a resource." There are "overwhelming numbers of new (digital) tools and interfaces to master for staff: this forces us to allocate significant time for training, puts the emphasis (too often) on the medium rather than the content, and widens the gap between subject specialists and desk service specialists" (40).

Concurrently with Tenopir's survey, Lisa Ennis surveyed the same population and sought responses to questions that dealt with technostress among academic reference librarians. Comments elicited in these two surveys are quoted in Ennis' (1998) thesis and in two articles that Tenopir and Ennis (1998a, 1998b) co-authored.

As reported in their second article, one respondent states that

"We are required to know a lot about how data files are organized and to have knowledge of technical matters such as, what patrons need to do to access library resources from their homes and offices" (88).

Describing stress factors encountered by reference librarians, another respondent states that

"The rapid proliferation and changing nature of electronic resources is creating an enormous amount of stress for reference librarians and a crisis for professional and staff development. Librarians are really struggling to keep up with developments and stay ahead of users in knowledge of resources and the skills to use them" (Ibid.).

The Association of Research Libraries' Office of Management Services publishes a series entitled Systems and Procedures Exchange Center (SPEC) Kits. The SPEC Kits cover a broad range of library topics, and generally present results of surveys conducted among the ARL libraries. Over the past twenty-five years, several of the SPEC Kits have focused on staff training and development (Association of Research Libraries 1975, 1978, 1979, 1981, 1982, 1984; Messas 1997; Wilding 1984). The applicability of these surveys to this study is limited. The SPEC surveys are distributed to ARL libraries through a SPEC liaison, designated by each institution. The survey

results, therefore, reflect the perspective of a single administrator within each institution. Further, the surveys have historically covered all areas of staff development and training. The latest survey by Messas (1997) included this statement in the cover letter that accompanied the survey:

Since 1981 when the last ARL SPEC Survey was conducted on this topic, there have been dramatic changes in libraries which affect staff development. The tremendous growth in electronic resources made possible through telecommunications and other emerging technologies, budgetary crises in libraries demanding downsizing, outsourcing, restructuring and reorganization, quality initiatives, and the implementation and maintenance of integrated library systems have all placed an unprecedented burden on library staff.

This SPEC survey is designed to determine how ARL libraries are utilizing staff development programs to enable staff to maximize their potential and effectiveness in this new environment (3).

Respondents to Messas' survey included information on such diverse training programs as: customer service, communication skills, CPR, sexual harassment, copyright issues, ergonomics, disaster recovery, and support for research, scholarship, and publication. Respondents also provided useful documentation about programs that specifically addressed technology.

The future of librarianship in context of the emerging digital library world has been a topic of frequent discussion. Lisa Dallape Matson and David J. Bonski address this question in a 1997 article in Online. They suggest that librarians and technologists must work together and evolve a new profession. With adequate training and skills, they envision librarians as the organizers of "knowledge into systems and structures that facilitate the productive use of information and knowledge resources" (92). Without training efforts, they believe that librarians will be increasingly viewed as anachronistic, slow, and expensive, and that they will miss a key opportunity to assure their future.

Brian L. Hawkins and Patricia Battin (1998) echo these sentiments. They emphasize the need for librarians to "define and demonstrate how information resources are integrated into the institutional mission" (264). Historically, the roles and relationship of librarians and technology specialists were defined by the resources at their disposal. As more choices and options have become available, the interests and activities of these two professional groups have intersected. Both groups are faced with "discontinuous change" (268). Hawkins and

Battin urge librarians to focus on professional development, and to analyze the skills that are needed.

Their chapter concludes with this statement:

The provision of information resources—through a print, electronic, or technical infrastructure—combined with the power of digital technology must enhance, not define, our educational mission. The professional obligation of information resource professionals is nothing less than to participate in the definition of the 21<sup>st</sup>-century institution of higher education (270).

An article by Rebecca Jones describes a presentation by Richard Hulser, IBM Digital Library Consultant, at the 1997 Computers in Libraries Conference. Jones observes that Hulser began his presentation in a business suit, but as his presentation progressed, he gradually replaced his normal attire with a *Star Trek* uniform. She summarizes his message as follows:

"Resistance is futile," Hulser reminded the audience. The times and the technologies demand changes. We, as librarians, can either choose our new "uniforms," replacing our suit jackets or traditional roles of our own free will, or have "uniforms" or roles chosen for us. Let's face it, the latter may not be as comfortable for us as making the choice ourselves (32).

Gary Pitkin (1997) points out that the state of constant change that results from technology can be a source of technostress for librarians. He states that "Library workers worry that they are not keeping up with

the changes in their jobs and that the time they must take to learn new ways will be evaluated negatively by their supervisors" (59). He expresses concern that technostress can result in low staff morale, and that service to library patrons will suffer as a result.

Increasingly, academic reference librarians' job descriptions include bibliographic or library instruction; i.e. providing training to students and faculty in the use of library systems and resources. Alan Krissoff and Lee Konrad pose this question in a 1998 article:

How do we go about providing better patron training when we ourselves are being overwhelmed by change? One solution lies in information agencies making a formal commitment to staff computer and technology training. We, as instructors and trainers, must develop the confidence and computer competencies necessary to make intelligent decisions about what our patrons need to know and about effective strategies for teaching those skills. . . . By putting ourselves first in the electronic information age, we stand a much better chance of continuing to provide the levels of service to which we, as a profession, have historically aspired (28).

In a similar vein, Eric Lease Morgan (1998) asks: "In today's world, why would anybody trust a librarian, whose profession is about information and knowledge, who hadn't mastered a computer?" (39). He goes on to list general technology competencies that he views as critical in today's environment.



Dan Marmion (1998), Editor of Information Technology and Libraries and Assistant Dean of Library Technology at Western Michigan University, believes that one of the greatest challenges facing libraries is better preparing library staff to use technology. He emphasizes the need for academic library administrators to make concrete commitments to training and the need for academic libraries to place more emphasis on requisite computer skills when writing position descriptions. Marmion's article also includes a brief listing of skills that he feels are critical.

Joyce Latham (2000) frames her discussion of information technology skills in a very practical light. She states "The more you know about your standard installations, the more control you have over it yourself – and the better your service to the customer will be" (42). She goes on to say that librarians who demonstrate an interest and willingness to learn are more likely to develop positive working relationships with technical support personnel. She concludes her comments with this statement:

We no longer have to climb shaky wooden ladders to retrieve images of information. Instead, we have to climb ladders of technical literacy that stand not only between us and our current

capabilities but between us and the viability of our profession (Ibid.).

Technology Training in Academic Libraries:  
Case Studies and Identification of Needs

There are numerous case studies and articles that outline technology training programs. Many of these articles stress the need to conduct needs assessments prior to design and implementation, and many discuss the difficulty of identifying those needs. Callahan and Watson (1995) provide a review of many of those studies. The following summaries are a sample of articles available, and much of the information was useful in establishing categories and parameters for this study.

Two articles describe the staff training program offered at the Penrose Library, University of Denver (Clark 1996, Grealey, et al, 1996). The topics in their program included:

- DOS basics
- Navigating Windows
- LAN Basics (login/logout, mapping drives, printing, and file management)
- Productivity Software (Word, Excel, Powerpoint, Desktop Publishing, Graphics)
- Email and Internet Tools (FTP)

The FUNdamental Skills program at Virginia Tech developed as a result of the recognized need to "design a comprehensive training program which would ensure a more

uniform knowledge base for all employees of the University Libraries" (Hansbrough 1996, 9). The program included:

- Basic Mac (Macintosh Operating System)
- Basic Windows (Windows Operating System)
- Eudora (E-mail)
- Computer Troubleshooting
- VTLS (Library database)
- Microsoft Word (Word Processing)
- Internet
- Excel/Access (Spreadsheet/Database) (10)

Penn State University Libraries mounted a mandatory program called Automated Skills Training (AST). The goal of AST was "not to teach specific skills or software packages but rather to eliminate anxiety and provide a level of comfort around technology" (Clark and Kalin 1996, 32). The authors stress that training must be timed to coincide with staff having access to the requisite technology, and that ample time must be allotted after the training session(s) to allow participants to implement and practice what they have learned (Ibid.).

Noting that job advertisements can also provide useful information on skills that are perceived as needed by employers, Anne Woodsworth (1997) reported having found these:

- Familiarity with presentation software and technology relative to web-based instruction. . .
- HTML and aspects of web page management. . .
- Experience with SGML, HTML, and other web standards. . .
- Technical knowledge of DOS,

Windows, networked environments, and the Internet. . . (46).

Woodsworth (1997) describes the results of a recent focus group that she led, where group members "affirmed that technological competencies are the most critical ones for all librarians, even if they obtained their professional credentials as recently as the early 1990s" (46). Key competencies that were identified include: "knowing what the Internet is and is not; evaluating and using hardware, software, and networks; and understanding basic computer and information science concepts" (Ibid.).

As shown below, Marmion (1998) provides a list of competencies that he feels are important, based on his interaction with, and technical support provided to, librarians:

Operating Systems

- Configuring the desktop
- Formatting floppy disks
- Copy and Paste data between applications
- Copy and/or move files

Hardware Troubleshooting

- Ability to check connections and cabling
- Knowing when to reboot

Software

- Learn what you use, and learn it thoroughly (217)

The Electronic Information Program (EIP) at the College Library, University of Wisconsin-Madison,

approached their training as a four-part process. The competencies germane to this study included the following competencies:

Core Competency #1:

The Operating Systems

- Working knowledge of the platform on which their computers sit
- Understanding of the interface and desktop environment
- Ability to format floppy disks
- Ability to create and manage files
- Thorough understanding of how to gain access to the various networks available from a given platform

Core Competency #2:

Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting

- Ability to recognize and troubleshoot problems with printers, disk drives, cable connections and understand appropriate action in a given situation

Core Competency #3:

Software Basics and Troubleshooting

- Dealing with software crashes
- Cutting and pasting
- Setting application preferences
- Changing display formats
- Preparing or selecting data for output to printers, floppy disks, or e-mail accounts (Krissoff and Konrad, 1998, 31-32)

An even more detailed checklist of competencies for Software Basics and Troubleshooting was provided by Krissoff and Konrad (30) and is presented in Figure 2.

**INSTRUCTIONAL OUTLINE AND CHECKLIST FOR COMPUTER COMPETENCY #3:  
SOFTWARE BASICS AND TROUBLESHOOTING**

*✓ Checklist of Competencies*

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>A) INTERFACE FUNCTIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Understanding and setting preferences</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Familiarizing yourself with application menus             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Opening/creating new files</li> <li>Cutting and pasting</li> <li>Customizing view or display options</li> <li>Output functions</li> </ul> </li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Printing files or search results</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Downloading files or search results</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> E-mailing files or search results</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Quitting the program or database</li> </ul> <p><b>B) FILE FORMATS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary file formats             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MS Word, WordPerfect, Excel, etc.</li> <li>Saving output to ASCII format</li> <li>Opening ASCII files from word processors or other applications</li> </ul> </li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Internet file formats             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recognizing/importing/exporting HTML</li> <li>PDF</li> <li>ASCII text</li> <li>Graphics (.gif, .jpeg)</li> <li>Compressed files (.zip, .tar, .gzip)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p><b>C) NETSCAPE FUNDAMENTALS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Using common browser functions             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Back, Forward, Open Location, Open Local, File, Print, Save, Bookmarks</li> <li>Opening/closing a second browser window</li> </ul> </li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Launching software/databases with Netscape</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Setting browser preferences             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring web browser address for e-mail</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>D) NETSCAPE HELPER APPLICATIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Downloading helper applications:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ActiveX controls</li> <li>Decompression (unzip) utilities</li> </ul> </li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Configuring helper applications for Netscape             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Self-installing vs. user-configured</li> </ul> </li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Associating applications with file formats             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>.pdf/Adobe Acrobat</li> <li>.txt/Text Editor</li> <li>.jpeg/DCP Viewer</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|--|--|



Figure 2. Software Basics and Troubleshooting

The majority of the articles cited above focus on the needs of all library staff, including paraprofessionals and librarians from the technical, as well as public service areas. In addition, many of these articles describe programs that were designed to meet a very particular need at that point in time; i.e. the installation of a new automated library system, or the deployment of new productivity software for all library staff. While these articles provide information that was useful in the construction of the initial question for this study, none

provide a comprehensive inventory of technology and computer skills for academic reference librarians.

### The Delphi Method

This study used Delphi as its research method. Use of the Delphi Method assisted in the formation of a consensus inventory model of technology and computer skills for academic reference librarians.

The Delphi Method was developed at the Rand Corporation in the early 1950s as a means of forming reliable consensus among a group of experts. It attempts to achieve this consensus through a series of questionnaires, interspersed with controlled opinion feedback. The method eliminates the direct confrontation that often occurs among respondents in other group consensus methods, such as round-table discussions. Delphi is more conducive to expression of individual thought and aids in the gradual formation of a consensus opinion (Dalkey and Helmer 1963).

The composition of the panel of respondents in a Delphi study has evolved as the method has been used in various disciplines and settings. Although Dalkey and Helmer (1963) initially described the desired population as a "group of experts" (458), a later study stated that similar results could be achieved using a group composed of individuals with

varying knowledge and expertise (Brown, Cochran, and Dalkey 1969). Reilly (1970) described an ideal panel of respondents as "uniform to the extent of being in the same field, the respondents are normally chosen to represent the varying perspectives of managers, researchers, analysts, planners, educators, and any others to whom the questions have some special meaning" (254).

Initially used at Rand to forecast technological and military developments, Delphi has been adopted and utilized in a wide variety of disciplines and settings. Delbecq, Van de Ven, and Gustafson (1975) demonstrated the suitability of Delphi in a study that sought to determine future roles within a profession. Gentry (1994) identified Delphi as a potential method to be used in needs analysis in instructional development. He cautions that a Delphi study is likely to produce "mainly judgments of need, not objective evidence of need" (17). He further states, that when used properly, Delphi has a "high probability of generating valid needs for either educational or training systems" (Ibid.).

Delphi has been used in the field of Library and Information Science, perhaps most notably in A Study of the Needs for Research in Library and Information Science



Education (Borko 1970). The study had three stated objectives:

- 1) To describe and summarize the content of existing programs being offered in librarianship and information science. . .
- 2) To identify problems and needs in library and information science education, and to indicate the data and the research that would be required to resolve these problems. . . and
- 3) To coordinate the various research suggestions and list them in an order of priority (2-3).

Borko describes the selection process of respondents as "a highly selected sample composed of people who had a stake in library education and who were competent to evaluate the probable effectiveness of proposed research" (271). Rather than experts, Borko characterizes the respondents as "competent and interested individuals in the areas under investigation" (Ibid.).

Delbecq, Van de Ven, and Gustafson (1975) enumerate three conditions that they deem critical for a successful Delphi study: "1) adequate time; 2) participant skill in written communication; and 3) high participant motivation" (84). They provide a detailed timetable, in which they conclude that 45 days is the absolute, and perhaps highly optimistic, minimum that a three-round Delphi study would require (87). Selection of the panel of respondents must take into account the second and third characteristics

listed above. Participant motivation is critical, and it is imperative that panelists understand the commitment they are making from the start.

The size of the panel in a Delphi study is highly variable, depending on the nature of the study and the type of information it seeks to elicit. If a study seeks to improve group understanding or generate group support, a large panel may be desirable for motivational, as much as informational, purposes. However, within a homogeneous group, few new ideas are generated when the size of the respondent panel exceeds thirty (Delbecq, Van de Ven, and Gustafson 1975). Dalkey and Helmer (1963) reported using a panel of seven.

After identifying the participants for a study, Delphi studies proceed by asking participants to complete an initial questionnaire that consists of an initial question or just a few questions that are generally broad and open-ended. This is considered "Questionnaire #1." The initial responses to Questionnaire #1 are analyzed and sorted. They are then returned to the respondents as Questionnaire #2. In this round, respondents are asked to rank items according to importance or rate them using a Likert-type scale. They are also given the opportunity to modify or clarify items.

Although each respondent sees all responses, the anonymity of each respondent is preserved. Responses to Questionnaire #2 are analyzed to determine if there is an emerging consensus among the respondents. Subsequent rounds are conducted for those items that lacked consensus, until the researcher is satisfied that it is unlikely consensus will be reached. Respondents may be furnished with their responses from the previous round as each new questionnaire is distributed. Following analysis of the final questionnaire, a final report is prepared that summarizes the goals, process, and results (Delbecq, Van de Ven, and Gustafson 1975, Dalkey and Helmer 1963, Reilly 1970).

Gentry (1994) describes research findings presented by Sweigert and Schabacker at a meeting of the American Educational Research Association (AERA) in 1974. As reported by Gentry, a minimum of two rounds is required to achieve consensus, with the greatest consensus emerging after round two. In addition, providing participants with their responses from the previous round might hinder the convergence of opinion (19).

## Summary of Relevant Findings

Reference librarians working in academic libraries today are faced with rapid and continuous technological innovation and change. Although the history of automation in libraries is a relatively short one, in the past three decades the pace of change has accelerated, and continues to do so at an ever-increasing rate. It is therefore imperative that academic reference librarians receive training on an ongoing basis to update and renew their technology and computer skills. Without training, their ability to perform their jobs efficiently and effectively will be severely compromised, resulting in poor morale, job turnover, and public perception of libraries as outmoded and anachronistic. Additionally, librarians' ability to make wise decisions about future acquisitions of hardware, software, and electronic information products will be negatively impacted.

Although there are published case studies of training programs at various libraries, there is currently no extant inventory of technology and computer skills that focuses strictly on the needs of academic reference librarians. Most of the published case studies focus on the needs of all library staff, including paraprofessionals and librarians

from the technical, as well as public service areas. In addition, many of these published case studies describe programs that were designed to meet a very particular need at that point in time; i.e. the installation of a new automated library system, or the deployment of new productivity software for all library staff.

The Delphi Method provides an appropriate tool for developing a consensus inventory of technology and computer skills for academic reference librarians. In its nearly fifty year history, the Delphi Method has proved an effective method of eliciting input, prioritizing those items, and arriving at a consensus.

## CHAPTER III

### METHODOLOGY

#### Introduction

This chapter will describe the research methodology and research design. The development of the questionnaires and selection of the respondents will be described within the research design. Data collection procedures and data analysis will also be described.

#### Research Methodology

This study used the Delphi Method to form a consensus inventory model of technology and computer skills for academic reference librarians. The intent was to develop a comprehensive list, comprised of all computer and related technology skills that may be applicable, with the understanding that not all will apply to every reference librarian in every academic library. As outlined in Chapter II, Delphi has proved an effective method of eliciting input, prioritizing those items, and arriving at consensus among a group of respondents.

## Research Design

The initial round of the Delphi study began with the open-ended question of "What are the technology and computer skills required of reference librarians in academic libraries?" These skills were subsumed under the headings of operating systems, hardware basics and troubleshooting, and software basics and troubleshooting. Additional sub-headings to aid respondents in organizing and categorizing their responses were selected from literature cited in Chapter II, including Clark (1996), Grealey, et al (1996), Hansbrough (1996), Clark and Kalin (1996), Woodsworth (1997), Krissoff and Konrad (1998), and Marmion (1998). The initial questionnaire was reviewed by a group of four academic reference librarians to insure that the questionnaire and instructions were clear, and would elicit a reasonable degree of specificity of responses. The questionnaire and instructions for Round #2 were also reviewed by this group prior to distribution to the study participants. None of the members of the review group participated in the study.

Once the responses to Questionnaire #1 were received, the responses were analyzed and sorted, and returned to the respondents for Round #2. Further detail on the procedures

can be found below in the Data Collection and Data Analysis sections of this chapter.

Participants were selected to insure representation of viewpoints of experts and practicing academic reference librarians. Experts were identified and selected based on their publication records, as well as their stature as presenters at national library conferences. These experts represented library school faculty, academic library administrators, academic systems or technology librarians, and academic library technology trainers. Practicing academic reference librarians were identified and selected from the officers and members of the board of directors of a state chapter of the Association of College and Research Libraries.

Based on the criteria described in the previous paragraph, 24 individuals were selected and contacted via email. The study was explained, and each potential participant was asked if he or she would be willing to participate. Of those contacted, 14 agreed to participate. Each of these individuals completed a Consent Form, and furnished the researcher with a current biography documenting their stature in the profession. This initial number of participants provided an ample number of



respondents according to research by Delbecq, Van de Ven, and Gustafson (1975) and Dalkey and Helmer (1963). A copy of the initial contact letter and the consent form may be found in Appendix B and Appendix C, respectively.

#### Data Collection

Questionnaires were distributed to participants via email attachments whenever possible. Each questionnaire was distributed in a spreadsheet format and respondents recorded their responses in the electronic document provided. Each respondent returned the document to the researcher via email.

Participants were asked to respond to the question "What are the technology and computer skills required of reference librarians in academic libraries?" They were asked to consider all of the duties for which academic reference librarians may be responsible. These duties might include bibliographic instruction, services to remote users (including technical support), and serving as a Webmaster or Web Editor. The instructions stated that the intent was to create a comprehensive list, with the understanding that not all of the skills listed may be required of all academic reference librarians.

As described earlier, the researcher provided a number of headings and sub-headings to assist the respondents in organizing their statements. It was clearly stated that these headings and sub-headings were not meant to dictate the responses, but were provided purely as an organizational tool. The headings and sub-headings provided in the first round were:

- Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting

  - Operating System Basics

    - DOS

    - Unix/Linux

    - MacOS

    - Windows

- Local Area Network Basics

  - Login/logout

  - Mapping drives

  - Network printing

  - File management

- Productivity Software

  - Word processing skills

  - Spreadsheet skills

  - Presentation software skills

  - Desktop publishing skills

- Graphics

- Webpage Languages and Tools

  - HTML

  - XML

  - SGML

  - JAVA

  - Web Authoring Tools

- Email and Internet Tools

  - Email

- FTP
- Web Addressing Conventions
- IP Authentication
- Utility & uses of proxy servers
- Search Concepts and Techniques
- Relational database construction
- Indexing
- Relevancy ranking

Respondents were asked to provide brief descriptive statements beginning with verbs whenever possible, describing each skill in a separate statement. A copy of the Round #1 questionnaire, is provided in Appendix D.

All responses from Round #1 were analyzed and sorted. Multiple statements that described the same skill were revised and combined into one uniformly worded statement. The condensed list of statements was used to create Questionnaire #2 (Appendix E). Additional detail on the data analysis is provided in the following section and in Chapter IV. In Round #2 respondents were asked to indicate the degree of importance of each item using this Likert-type scale:

- 5 = Critically Important
- 4 = Very Important
- 3 = Important
- 2 = Not Very Important
- 1 = Not Needed at All.

Given Gentry's (1994) observation that providing participants with their responses from previous rounds might hinder the convergence of opinion, this study did not identify a given participant's responses from Round #1 when the Round #2 questionnaire was distributed. In addition, Gentry reported that the greatest consensus emerges after Round #2 (19). Therefore, and given the degree of apparent consensus reported in Chapter IV, a third round was not undertaken.

#### Data Analysis

The responses from Questionnaire #1 were analyzed and sorted. Multiple statements that described the same skill were revised and combined into one uniformly worded statement. In addition, when a given response was entered under multiple categories it was placed under the single category where it appeared most often. A detailed analysis of the data gathered in Round #1 and details on the formulation of Questionnaire #2 are outlined in Chapter IV.

Responses to the Round #2 questionnaire were analyzed using standard descriptive statistics such as frequency, mean, and chi square goodness of fit. A detailed analysis of the data gathered from Questionnaire #2 is provided in Chapter IV.

CHAPTER IV  
ANALYSIS OF DATA

Introduction

This study was designed to develop a comprehensive inventory of the technology and computer skills required of reference librarians in today's academic library environment. This study was conducted using the Delphi Method, and consisted of two rounds. The first round began with the open-ended question "What are the technology and computer skills required of reference librarians in academic libraries?" A number of headings and sub-headings were provided as an organizational aid. The responses elicited in the first round formed the basis for the Round #2 questionnaire, in which participants were asked to use a Likert-type scale to indicate the level of importance of each skill. This chapter contains a description of the data collected in the first round, the formulation of the questionnaire for Round #2, and the analysis of data collected in the second round.

### Round #1 Data

Responses to the first round's open-ended question were returned to the researcher in a spreadsheet file by 12 of the 14 respondents. Two respondents encountered difficulties with the email attachment, and requested that the researcher send a printed copy, which the respondents completed manually. Once received by the researcher, these two sets of manual responses were entered into spreadsheet files. While maintaining responses in the categories that had been provided, and the additional categories provided by respondents, the responses in the 14 individual spreadsheet files were merged into a single file.

The 14 respondents provided a total of 848 skill statements and numerous other comments in response to Round #1's open-ended question. Some of the comments were specific to a particular skill statement, and were provided by the respondents to add clarification. Other comments were of a more general nature, relating to one or more of the categories provided.

### Comments from Round #1

As described earlier, some of the respondents included comments in their responses in Round #1. Comments that were included to simply provide clarification of a

particular statement will not be included here, but those of a more general nature will be summarized.

Under the heading of Hardware Basics, one respondent stated that student technical assistants handle most of the day-to-day hardware troubleshooting. The respondent added that it is still important for reference librarians to have the basic skills and knowledge to handle these tasks in the absence of other personnel, even though they are not considered to be professional-level responsibilities.

Another stated

I think as reference librarians we should be able to handle the basics, but I'm not a techie -- I don't have an MIS. I don't want to know how to program the workstations.

One respondent added "Not sexy, but probably skills one needs."

The Operating Systems Basics heading, and its sub-headings, generated a number of comments. Three respondents commented that DOS skills are needed infrequently in today's environment. Regarding Unix/Linux skills, three respondents commented that these are skills required of Systems Librarians, not Reference librarians. However, one respondent, stated that

I would provide a basic course in Unix/Linux, but I would aim it at the issues of security and access. Librarians must have a perspective on

Three comments under the MacOS sub-heading aimed to minimize the need for skills in this area, particularly in situations when the platform is not supported by the institution. One respondent had "never heard of" MacOS. However, one respondent stated

The profession should not abandon Mac users, just because the majority of institutions invest in PC environments. These skills would be especially helpful when assisting remote users over the phone, or when assisting students in computer labs (with Macs) housed in libraries.

Under the Windows sub-heading, two respondents stressed the importance of Windows navigation and troubleshooting skills in the context of assisting library patrons at public database and Internet workstations.

The most detailed and strongly worded comment was found under the Operating Systems heading:

Forget Mac OS and forget DOS OS. All Lib[rary] Sci[ence] schools should prepare reference staff for Windows 2000 and Office 2000. These are highly technical issues that require constant work to keep up to date. What reference staff need is a wide and fairly deep understanding of Windows so they can troubleshoot application problems. The nature of OS use is changing. Five or ten years ago you had to understand a great deal about DOS to make things work. Like modern cars, I don't think there is much advantage in depth of knowledge [sic] about the OS. You probably can't fix it even if you know because you need specialized diagnostic tools, and then you're probably messing up the network.



The Productivity Software heading elicited some conflicting comments. One respondent stated that word processing, desktop publishing, and presentation software skills are often over-emphasized, and that the emphasis should be placed on the creation of quality content. Further, this respondent raised concerns about the future viability of proprietary document formats. Other comments, however, acknowledged the need for basic skills in all of the various types of productivity software listed in the questionnaire.

Several respondents included comments under the heading of Webpage Languages and Tools to clarify the fact that these skills may not be required of all reference librarians. Several stated that these skills are likely to become more important, and that skills in these areas are certainly an asset. Many reported that XML, SGML, and JAVA are too new to be required skills. Two respondents did state, however, that training opportunities should be provided as the need arises. One comment from this section that addresses many of the sub-headings bears inclusion.

Persons who spend a significant amount of time creating or modifying Web pages need to know HTML very well and also need to be familiar with (and probably learn more about) XML, SGML, and Java. It isn't absolutely necessary for them to learn Web authoring tools such as Dreamweaver or

HomeSite, as long as they can code a Web page in some kind of editor. Some long-time Web developers advocate using text editors rather than Web authoring tools. While I do believe that is a better approach, it is also much more difficult to do well, so I have no problem with using the tools, as long as the librarian knows the tool well and is aware of any peculiar things the tool might do to standard code.

The heading of IP Authentication, along with the heading of Utility and Uses of Proxy Servers elicited contradictory comments. One respondent stated that these skills are in "the purview of network administrators." Others, however, stated that skills and knowledge in these areas are increasingly required of reference librarians. The following four paragraphs represent the views of four different respondents:

Goes back to general security issues. As part of our general education I believe everyone who works with networks and networked information ought to have a basic course in Internet topology and history, and in network layers, including TCP/IP standards. The issues surrounding authentication, authorization and identification are useful to know and should be part of such a course.

Librarians should know something about servers, proxy servers, Web servers, etc. At least a perspective on the architecture of servers and LANs. A deeper understanding of proxy servers might be reasonable, but not absolutely necessary.

Need to understand the reasons for creating proxy servers and how they can be used to accomplish different things. Also need to understanding how

frustrating they can sometimes be! I don't think the average librarian needs to know how to configure proxy servers.

Proxy servers are currently the most common form of doing IP authentication. The librarian should be an expert on this, because s/he will need to be able to explain it to patrons who are clueless as to what this means and why they have to do it.

One comment of particular note was "This may not seem like a technical skill at first, but the technology of authentication bears some investigation in light of our philosophical commitment to privacy."

While some respondents questioned the need for reference librarians to have extensive skills in relational database construction and indexing, other respondents linked skills in these areas to a librarian's searching competencies. Representative comments made by six respondents under the heading of Search Concepts and Techniques, and the sub-headings of Database Construction and Indexing included

Yes, every reference librarian should have a course in database construction and search theory/practice. An understanding of indexing and structured subject headings is very important. Xerox is working on some very interesting expert systems for information retrieval. This seems to me an absolutely critical issue for those professionals involved in data retrieval.

Absolutely essential. I know I am old fashioned, but I still think a grounding in

cataloging/indexing helps you be a better searcher.

I do not believe, speaking from personal experience however, that many librarians enter the profession with these skills, or even an understanding of these skills, mastered.

All librarians should have a basic understanding of both simple and complex database structures. After all, we store everything these days in relational data structures.

I believe this is ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT skills of a (reference) librarian. The bread and butter of libraries are lists of things; lists of books, journals, data, facts, information, information resources, people. In a digital world lists are manifested as databases. Relational databases, databases with more than one table that are related by similar concepts, are logical ways to organize lists. Once the knowledge of relational database design is understood productivity goes through the roof and database maintenance is ironically reduced.

Right next to a librarians text editor, Web browser, and email program, a relational database application should be a part of every librarian's desktop!

Four respondents provided summary comments that related to the questionnaire as a whole. Those comments are provided below.

In general, it is my conviction that librarians must be as expert with the tools of their trade as lawyers and doctors and engineers are. If the job requires them to use a computer, then they need to be comfortable enough with the computer to use it competently and diagnose and repair minor problems. They need to know enough about the computer's operating system and its features to be able to become proficient (and efficient)

operators of the computer. If the job requires them to use particular software (word processor, spreadsheet, desktop publisher, etc.), then they need to master that software, not just be able to do the basic things like copy and paste. If Web page design is an important part of the job, then they need to become good Web page designers.

Above all, the reference librarian must be able to explain to their patrons any of the things listed above that the patrons need to be able to do to access library resources. For example, if the library subscribes to a remote database that delivers full-text via a PDF file, then the librarian must be capable of explaining to the patron what PDF is, plus how to obtain and install a PDF reader. If configuring a browser to use a proxy server is necessary for the patron to access a particular remote database, then the librarian must be able to instruct the patron on how to do that on the most common browsers. Our profession is forevermore wedded to the use of computer and network technology to do what we do, to serve our clientele. We are less than professional if we don't know how to use that technology well.

I felt that the real issue with librarians and technology is often focused on the wrong area. All information specialists should have a strong grounding in the history and theory of digital technologies. Certainly they ought to have a very strong familiarity with the standard hardware configurations and peripherals; and better be passing familiar with Windows. Formal training, though, divorced from practice isn't very helpful. On the job training for many of the things you mention is important. So, if I need HTML or XML training because I've been assigned a Web page creation project, I should be able to obtain several levels of that training immediately. I might do that through CBT training, Web course access, or local training if available. Anytime, anywhere! The issues you outline are really ones of ongoing training. The technology landscape changes so dramatically so

quickly that by the time you process this survey it may be irrelevant. How to learn is the issue; and how to guarantee that the library is a learning environment for the library professionals is the key component here.

Let me share with you some of the activities that reference librarians are/will be involved with:

- +working with Websites to create new links  
or keeping current links relevant
- +teaching information literacy
- +e-mail based reference
- +knowing about licensing; making or  
participating in decisions on how much  
access is enough access
- +on-call reference
- +developing online tutorials
- +creating handouts
- +evaluating Websites
- +in-depth reference using Web as major  
source

There are likely to be other duties that are less directly tied to technology; e.g. marketing, needs assessment, library/campus committee work. I'm a big, big picture person. I don't know squat about nitty-gritty tools.

### Formulation of Questionnaire #2

The 14 respondents provided a total of 848 skill statements in response to Round #1's open-ended question. Multiple skill statements that described the same skill were revised and combined into one uniformly worded skill statement. In addition, when a given skill statement was entered under multiple categories that statement was placed under the single heading or sub-heading where it appeared most often. This was particularly true when the same skill statement appeared under multiple sub-headings. For

example, the skill statement "Format disks" appeared under the multiple sub-headings of DOS, MacOS, and Windows. In Questionnaire #2 it was entered only once under the broader heading of Operating System Basics.

After combining and revising headings, sub-headings, and skill statements, a total of 380 skill statements remained. These statements were organized under the following headings and sub-headings for Questionnaire #2:

- Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting (29 statements)
- Operating Systems Basics (13 statements)
  - DOS (11 statements)
  - Windows (17 statements)
  - Unix/Linux (7 statements)
  - MacOS (4 statements)
- Local Area Network (LAN) Basics (14 statements)
  - Network Printing (7 statements)
- File Management (18 statements)
- Productivity Software (21 statements)
  - Text Editor (2 statements)
  - Word Processing (22 statements)
  - Spreadsheet (15 statements)
  - Relational Database (12 statements)
  - Presentation Software (14 statements)
  - Desktop Publishing (7 statements)
  - Graphics Software (20 statements)
  - Calendaring System (5 statements)
- Internet (27 statements)
  - Browser (14 statements)
  - Email (27 statements)
  - Webpage Design (43 statements)
- Search Concepts and Techniques (23 statements)
  - Indexing (4 statements)
  - Relevancy Ranking (4 statements).

## Round #2 Data

Questionnaire #2 was comprised of the 380 skill statements that were derived from the responses to the first round questionnaire. Questionnaire #2 was distributed to 12 participants as a spreadsheet file. A printed copy of the questionnaire was sent to the other two participants. A total of 13 participants returned responses to Round #2.

In Round #2 respondents were asked to indicate the degree of importance of each skill statement using this Likert-type scale:

- 5 = Critically Important
- 4 = Very Important
- 3 = Important
- 2 = Not Very Important
- 1 = Not Needed at All.

Responses to the Round #2 questionnaire were analyzed using standard descriptive statistics such as frequency, mean, and chi square goodness of fit. First, the frequency of responses to each Likert category was calculated for each skill statement. Although the total number of respondents in Round #2 was 13, some skill statements had a lower number of responses. If respondents felt they had insufficient knowledge of a particular skill statement, or they had no opinion, they were instructed to respond with a



"X." One respondent declined to respond to a number of the statements, as she/he felt that they lacked specificity.

While it is interesting to examine the distribution of responses to each item, it is also possible to say that responses to "Not Needed at All" or "Not Very Important" were "Negative" in nature. Likewise, it is possible to say that responses to "Important," "Very Important," or "Critically Important" were "Positive."

To facilitate an interpretation of these data, the percentages represented by the frequency of responses to each Likert category were determined. Then, the sum of responses to "Not Needed at All" and "Not Very Important" was calculated and labeled "Negative." The sum of responses to "Important," "Very Important," and "Critically Important" was calculated and labeled "Positive." Both, "Negative" and "Positive," were recalculated as a percent of the total number of responses to each item and labeled "Negative %" and "Positive %." Admittedly, collapsing the data into these two categories diminished the detail which the five original categories offered. Finally, chi square goodness of fit tests were used. These calculations were labeled "Chi Square of Neg/Pos." The "Chi Square of Neg/Pos" ( $\chi^2$ ) had to produce a value greater than the

critical value of  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$  ( $\alpha=.05$  and  $df=1$ ) to be statistically significant, and to demonstrate consensus among the respondents.

Questionnaire #2 and the resulting data from the calculations described above may be found in Appendix F. The analysis of data that follows will be presented according to the headings and sub-headings used in Questionnaire #2.

#### Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting

There were 29 skill statements under the heading of Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting. Of those, 19 skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.23 or greater. These items are shown in Figure 3. The skill statements within Figure 3, and in each subsequent figures through Figure 16, are presented in descending mean order. Among the 19 items presented in Figure 3, the strongest consensus occurred on eight items, where the "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 4.08 to 4.77, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 12.00 to 13.00. Three items had means greater than 3.0, but the calculated  $\chi^2=3.77$  values were slightly less than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Although these items did

## A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians

| Question                                   | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties.<br>Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important<br>1 = Not Needed at All |                    |           |                |                      | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |       |
|--|---|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|-------|
|  | Not Needed at All   | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |       |
|  | 1   | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |       |
| <b>Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting</b> |   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |       |
| 3  | use a mouse   | 0                  | 0         | 1              | 1                    | 11  | 13  | 62   | 4.77     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 26   | know when to call library IT staff  | 0                  | 0         | 1              | 1                    | 11  | 13  | 62   | 4.77     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 1  | turn on the computer  | 0                  | 0         | 1              | 2                    | 10  | 13  | 61   | 4.69     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 2  | turn off the computer   | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 2                    | 9   | 13  | 59   | 4.54     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 4  | check cables & connections  | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 4                    | 7   | 13  | 57   | 4.38     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 6  | know when and how to warm reboot  | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 4                    | 7   | 13  | 57   | 4.38     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 29   | be aware of assistive technology available at that institution  | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 4                    | 7   | 13  | 57   | 4.38     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 7  | know when and how to cold reboot  | 0                  | 1         | 1              | 4                    | 7   | 13  | 56   | 4.31     | 1        | 12         | 8%         | 92%                   | 9.31  |
| 5  | understand need for regular rebooting   | 1                  | 0         | 1              | 5                    | 6   | 13  | 54   | 4.15     | 1        | 12         | 8%         | 92%                   | 9.31  |
| 14   | understand the basics of printers in use  | 0                  | 0         | 3              | 5                    | 4   | 12  | 49   | 4.08     | 0        | 12         | 0%         | 100%                  | 12.00 |
| 20   | replace printer cartridges  | 0                  | 1         | 3              | 3                    | 6   | 13  | 53   | 4.08     | 1        | 12         | 8%         | 92%                   | 9.31  |
| 19   | clear paper jams and replace paper in printers  | 0                  | 1         | 5              | 2                    | 5   | 13  | 50   | 3.85     | 1        | 12         | 8%         | 92%                   | 9.31  |
| 9  | connect and troubleshoot keyboards  | 0                  | 2         | 3              | 5                    | 2   | 12  | 43   | 3.58     | 2        | 10         | 17%        | 83%                   | 5.33  |
| 24   | use a scanner   | 0                  | 0         | 7              | 6                    | 0   | 13  | 45   | 3.46     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 27   | know differences & similarities in capabilities & compatibilities (CD-ROM vs. DVD-ROM)  | 0                  | 1         | 7              | 3                    | 2   | 13  | 45   | 3.46     | 1        | 12         | 8%         | 92%                   | 9.31  |
| 21   | replace/attach a new monitor  | 0                  | 2         | 6              | 3                    | 2   | 13  | 44   | 3.38     | 2        | 11         | 15%        | 85%                   | 6.23  |
| 11   | connect and troubleshoot LCD or other projectors (including light bulb replacement)   | 0                  | 0         | 9              | 4                    | 0   | 13  | 43   | 3.31     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 22   | check & adjust monitor settings   | 0                  | 1         | 8              | 4                    | 0   | 13  | 42   | 3.23     | 1        | 12         | 8%         | 92%                   | 9.31  |
| 23   | replace/attach a new mouse or trackball   | 0                  | 2         | 7              | 3                    | 1   | 13  | 42   | 3.23     | 2        | 11         | 15%        | 85%                   | 6.23  |

**Figure 3. Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting  
Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories**

not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, it is worth noting them since they did show 77 percent "Positive" responses and means of 3.08 - 3.54. These items were:

- replace/attach a new printer
- connect and troubleshoot peripherals (zip drives, speakers, microphones, scanners)
- run printer test programs.

The remaining seven items under the Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting heading had substantially lower  $\chi^2$  values. These values ranged from 0.08 to 2.27, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

- diagnose printer problems
- reset drives
- reboot from system start-up disk
- run printer self-clean programs
- connect scsi devices to cpu
- diagnose CD-ROM changer problems
- diagnose CPU problems.

#### Operating System Basics

There were 13 skill statements under the heading of Operating System Basics. In addition, the sub-headings of DOS, Windows, Unix/Linux, and MacOS contained 11, 17, 7, and 4 statements, respectively.

Of the 13 skill statements under the main heading of Operating System Basics, six skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values

greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.54 or greater. These items are shown in Figure 4. Two items had means greater than 3.0, but the calculated  $\chi^2=3.77$  values were slightly less than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Although these items did not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, it is worth noting them since they did show 77 percent "Positive" responses and means of 3.38 - 3.69. These items were:

- install programs and software applications from disk, CD-ROM, or internet based sources
- determine available disk space.

The remaining five items under the Operating System Basics heading had substantially lower  $\chi^2$  values. These values ranged from 0.69 to 3.00, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

- use control panels to configure operating system
- password protect desktop
- format drives
- install filters, drivers for programs or hardware
- change "modes" on dual platform machines.

Among the 11 skill statements under the sub-heading of DOS, only one skill statement had a  $\chi^2$  value greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . This item had a mean of 3.18. This item is included in Figure 4.

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

| Question                        | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important<br>1 = Not Needed at All | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
|                                 |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
| <b>Operating Systems Basics</b> |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
| 33                              | format disks   | 0                 | 1                  | 5         | 1              | 6                    | 13  | 51  | 3.92 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 40                              | know how to change directories   | 0                 | 1                  | 4         | 3              | 5                    | 13  | 51  | 3.92 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 35                              | understand and interpret error messages  | 0                 | 1                  | 4         | 5              | 3                    | 13  | 49  | 3.77 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 42                              | change settings for display, sound, and peripherals (mouse, keyboard, mouse, modem, printer)   | 0                 | 1                  | 5         | 4              | 3                    | 13  | 48  | 3.69 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 31                              | update software applications through Internet downloads  | 0                 | 2                  | 4         | 4              | 3                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23                  |
| 37                              | identify the computer's IP address   | 0                 | 2                  | 4         | 5              | 2                    | 13  | 46  | 3.54 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23                  |
| <b>DOS</b>                      |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
| 48                              | know how to use wildcard symbols **  | 1                 | 0                  | 7         | 2              | 1                    | 11  | 35  | 3.18 | 1        | 10       | 9%         | 91%        | 7.36                  |
| <b>Windows</b>                  |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
| 57                              | use Windows Explorer, My Computer, Start/Find, or other file management software to find, move, or delete files  | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 4              | 8                    | 13  | 59  | 4.54 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 54                              | identify desktop icons and their purpose   | 0                 | 0                  | 3         | 3              | 7                    | 13  | 56  | 4.31 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 60                              | know how to resize windows   | 0                 | 1                  | 1         | 6              | 5                    | 13  | 54  | 4.15 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 58                              | set up folders with application groups   | 0                 | 1                  | 3         | 3              | 6                    | 13  | 53  | 4.08 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 69                              | use Windows multitasking to manipulate and transfer data between files and applications  | 0                 | 1                  | 4         | 1              | 7                    | 13  | 53  | 4.08 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 62                              | use all basic and intermediate Windows functions that menu bars and Start - Programs menus offer in Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows 98 environments   | 0                 | 2                  | 3         | 2              | 5                    | 12  | 46  | 3.83 | 2        | 10       | 17%        | 83%        | 5.33                  |
| 59                              | know keystroke equivalents for common tasks (Ctrl-C to copy, Ctrl-V to paste)  | 0                 | 1                  | 6         | 3              | 3                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 64                              | change windows preferences (view, display files, customizing screens, desktop, directory/ folder structures on hard drive)   | 0                 | 2                  | 4         | 4              | 3                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23                  |
| 63                              | modify windows environments for personal use (add menu bar buttons)  | 0                 | 2                  | 6         | 1              | 4                    | 13  | 46  | 3.54 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23                  |
| <b>MacOS</b>                    |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
| 80                              | know how to change directories   | 1                 | 0                  | 6         | 2              | 1                    | 10  | 32  | 3.20 | 1        | 9        | 10%        | 90%        | 6.40                  |

**Figure 4. Operating System Basics**  
Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories

The remaining 10 items under the DOS sub-heading had substantially lower  $\chi^2$  values. These values ranged from 0.00 to 3.00, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

- use scandisk
- use defrag
- understand the concept of DOS
- use memmaker for memory management
- use edit for text file editing
- use dos prompt to bypass windows
- use attributes for setup and display
- modify autoexec.bat
- modify config.sys
- write a batch file for routine tasks.

Of the 17 skill statements under the sub-heading of Windows, 10 skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.38 or greater. These items are included in Figure 4. Two items had means greater than 3.0, but the calculated  $\chi^2=3.77$  values were slightly less than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Although these items did not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, it is worth noting them since they did show 77 percent "Positive" responses and means of 3.31 - 3.62. These items were:

- create a shortcut to an application
- run maintenance tasks such as disk cleanup, defrag, scandisk.

The remaining five items under the Windows sub-heading had substantially lower  $\chi^2$  values. These values ranged from 0.69 to 3.00, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

- use control panels to configure operating system
- modify and customize maintenance tasks such as disk cleanup, defrag, scandisk
- customize start program menus
- create simple batch files
- remove commercial advertisements, such as vendor logos, from systems.

Among the seven skill statements under the sub-heading of Unix/Linux, there were no skill statements that had a  $\chi^2$  value greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . The calculated  $\chi^2$  values ranged from 0.09 to 2.27, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

- understand basics of UNIX
- understand and modify permissions, security and access to files and directories
- know how to change directories
- know how to change your path environment variable
- redirect output of commands
- create simple batch files
- pipe output to commands.

Of the four skill statements under the sub-heading of MacOS, only one skill statement had a  $\chi^2$  value greater than



$\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . This item had a mean of 3.20. This item is included in Figure 4.

The remaining three items under the MacOS sub-heading had substantially lower  $\chi^2$  values. These values ranged from 0.11 to 2.27, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

turn operating system extensions on / off  
assist remote users of this platform over the phone  
create simple batch files.

#### Local Area Network (LAN) Basics

There were 14 skill statements under the heading of Local Area Network (LAN) Basics. In addition, the subheading of Network Printing contained seven statements.

Of the 14 skill statements under the main heading of Local Area Network (LAN) Basics, seven skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.18 or greater. These items are shown in Figure 5. Three items had means greater than 3.0, but the calculated  $\chi^2=3.77$  values were slightly less than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Although these items did not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, it is worth noting them since they did show 77 percent "Positive" responses and means of 3.08 - 3.38.

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

|                 |   |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Question</b> | <p><i>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:</i></p> <p>5 = <i>Critically Important</i><br/>         4 = <i>Very Important</i><br/>         3 = <i>Important</i><br/>         2 = <i>Not Very Important</i><br/>         1 = <i>Not Needed at All</i></p> |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
|                 |   | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |
|                 |   | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |

**LAN Basics**

|    |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 83 | login/logout and instruct others to do so         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 85 | instruct others to use local area network         | 0 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 13 | 50 | 3.85 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 82 | understand basic architecture of servers and LANs | 0 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 12 | 46 | 3.83 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 94 | access networked software for desktop use         | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85%  | 6.23  |
| 84 | know how to create and change passwords           | 0 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 90 | log on as a different user                        | 0 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 41 | 3.42 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 93 | understand security options beyond simple login   | 0 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 35 | 3.18 | 1 | 10 | 9%  | 91%  | 7.36  |

**Network printing**

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 96  | select and send jobs to local or networked printer    | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 13 | 59 | 4.54 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 97  | show others how to select and send jobs to printers   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 99  | check the status of a print job                       | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 102 | clear print queue and/or delete individual print jobs | 0 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 5 | 13 | 50 | 3.85 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 100 | use print controller to manage print jobs             | 0 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 1 | 12 | 8% | 92%  | 9.31  |

**Figure 5. Local Area Network (LAN) Basics**  
 Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories

These items were:

- open file servers on a network
- load CD-ROMs in a tower
- update CD-ROM network when new disks arrive.

The remaining four items under the Local Area Network (LAN) Basics heading had substantially lower  $\chi^2$  values. These values ranged from 0.00 to 1.33, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

- utilize network for pc maintenance of library workstations (file update, deletion)
- bypass network login
- create a virtual drive
- map network drives.

Among the seven skill statements under the sub-heading of Network Printing, five skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.77 or greater and are included in Figure 5.

The remaining two items under the Network Printing sub-heading had substantially lower  $\chi^2$  values. These values were 0.08, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

- install network printer on a computer
- set up network printers for multi-user printing.

## File Management Skills

There were 18 skill statements under the heading of File Management Skills. Of those, 15 skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.54 or greater. These items are shown in Figure 6. Among the 15 items, the strongest consensus occurred on 10 items, where the "Positive %" was 92 percent, the means ranged from 4.08 to 4.50, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 8.15 to 23.00. Two items had means greater than 3.0, but the calculated  $\chi^2=3.77$  values were slightly less than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Although these items did not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, it is worth noting them since they did show 77 percent "Positive" responses and means of 3.08 - 3.46. These items were:

backup files to remote system or other PCs  
conserve disk space by archiving seldom used files.

The remaining item under the File Management Skills heading had a substantially lower  $\chi^2$  value of 1.92, and therefore, the responses to this item did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. This item was "write protect files."

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

|          |   |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
|----------|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Question | <p>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br/>                     5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br/>                     3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important<br/>                     1 = Not Needed at All</p> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |
|          |   | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |

**File Management (skills applicable to local operating system)**

|     |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |     |      |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|-----|------|
| 109 | understand differences between "save" and "save as"                    | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 12 | 54 | 4.50 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92% | 8.33 |
| 108 | use "save as" to select drive and directory locations                  | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 110 | move files from one directory/drive to another                         | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 112 | understand basic differences between network and local file management | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 12 | 52 | 4.33 | 2 | 10 | 17% | 83% | 5.33 |
| 103 | create folders/directories   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 104 | move folders/directories   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 105 | rename folders/directories and files                                   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 106 | copy folders/directories and files                                     | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 107 | delete folders/directories and files                                   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 117 | locate folders/files on the network                                    | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 113 | select names that indicate content                                     | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85% | 6.23 |
| 111 | locate, display and change Properties (Permissions) for a file/folder  | 0 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 3.85 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85% | 6.23 |
| 114 | arrange file hierarchy to organize and store files                     | 0 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 3.85 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85% | 6.23 |
| 116 | describe differences between file types based on extensions            | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85% | 6.23 |
| 120 | zip and unzip files  | 0 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 46 | 3.54 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85% | 6.23 |

**Figure 6. File Management**  
 Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories

## Productivity Software

There were 21 skill statements under the heading of Productivity Software. The sub-headings in this section, and the statements associated with each of them, were as follows: Text Editor 2, Word Processing 22, Spreadsheet 15, Relational Database 12, Presentation Software 14, Desktop Publishing 7, Graphics Software 20, and Calendaring System 5.

Of the 21 skill statements under the main heading of Productivity Software, 18 skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, these items had means ranging from 3.36 to 4.46. These items are shown in Figure 7. Among the 18 items, the strongest consensus occurred on 15 items, where the "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 3.92 to 4.46, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 13.00. One item had a mean greater than 3.0, but the calculated  $\chi^2=3.77$  value was slightly less than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Although this item did not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, it is worth noting since it did show 77 percent "Positive" response and a mean of 3.31. This item was "modify 'auto' features of applications."

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

| Question                     | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important<br>1 = Not Needed at All |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |       |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|-------|
|                              | Not Needed at All  | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |       |
|                              | 1  | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |       |
| <b>Productivity Software</b> |  |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |       |
| 123                          | copy text within a file  | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 3                    | 8   | 13  | 58   | 4.46     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 124                          | paste text within a file   | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 3                    | 8   | 13  | 58   | 4.46     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 125                          | move text within a file  | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 3                    | 8   | 13  | 58   | 4.46     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 126                          | delete/cut text  | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 3                    | 8   | 13  | 58   | 4.46     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 127                          | copy text from one file to another   | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 3                    | 8   | 13  | 58   | 4.46     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 128                          | paste text from one file to another  | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 3                    | 8   | 13  | 58   | 4.46     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 129                          | insert images in document  | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 3                    | 8   | 13  | 58   | 4.46     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 133                          | toggle between two or more windows   | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 3                    | 8   | 13  | 58   | 4.46     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 134                          | change page setup options  | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 3                    | 8   | 13  | 58   | 4.46     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 122                          | select text  | 0                  | 0         | 3              | 2                    | 8   | 13  | 57   | 4.38     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 130                          | right-click to pull up short-cut menus   | 0                  | 0         | 3              | 4                    | 6   | 13  | 55   | 4.23     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 121                          | understand functions of toolbar icons and/or menu options  | 0                  | 0         | 4              | 2                    | 6   | 12  | 50   | 4.17     | 0        | 12         | 0%         | 100%                  | 12.00 |
| 132                          | save/ convert files to other formats   | 0                  | 0         | 3              | 6                    | 4   | 13  | 53   | 4.08     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 138                          | control page breaks  | 0                  | 0         | 4              | 4                    | 5   | 13  | 53   | 4.08     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 137                          | insert and edit headers and footers  | 0                  | 0         | 5              | 4                    | 4   | 13  | 51   | 3.92     | 0        | 13         | 0%         | 100%                  | 13.00 |
| 131                          | customize toolbars   | 0                  | 3         | 4              | 3                    | 3   | 13  | 45   | 3.46     | 3        | 10         | 23%        | 77%                   | 3.77  |
| 140                          | use ZoomText and other text enlargement software   | 0                  | 1         | 8              | 2                    | 2   | 13  | 44   | 3.38     | 1        | 12         | 8%         | 92%                   | 9.31  |
| 135                          | use track changes options  | 1                  | 0         | 6              | 2                    | 2   | 11  | 37   | 3.36     | 1        | 10         | 9%         | 91%                   | 7.36  |
| 139                          | use OCR software   | 1                  | 1         | 8              | 2                    | 0   | 12  | 35   | 2.92     | 2        | 10         | 17%        | 83%                   | 5.33  |

**Figure 7. Productivity Software**  
Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories

One item under the Productivity Software heading had a  $\chi^2$  value of 5.33, but its mean of 2.92 indicated that the consensus on this item placed it in the "Negative" category. This item was "use OCR software."

The remaining item under the Productivity Software heading had a substantially lower  $\chi^2$  value of 1.92, and therefore, the responses to this item did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. This item was "import and install font(s)."

Among the two skill statements under the sub-heading of Text Editor, there were no skill statements that had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Two items had means greater than 3.0, but the calculated  $\chi^2=3.77$  values were slightly less than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Although these items did not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, they are worth noting since they did show 77 percent "Positive" responses and had means of 3.38. These items were:

- use a simple text editor (Notepad, WordPad, vi, pico) to create files
- use a simple text editor (Notepad, WordPad, vi, pico) to edit files.

Of the 22 skill statements under the sub-heading of Word Processing, 18 skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had



means of 3.08 or greater. These items are included in Figure 8. Among the 18 items, the strongest consensus occurred on 14 items, where the "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 3.46 to 4.46, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 13.00. One item had a mean greater than 3.0, but the calculated  $\chi^2=3.77$  value was slightly less than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Although this item did not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, it is worth noting since it did show a 77 percent "Positive" response with a mean of 3.31. This item was "use mail merge."

The remaining three items under the Word Processing sub-heading had substantially lower  $\chi^2$  values. These values ranged from 0.08 to 0.69, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

- make labels
- customize keyboard
- understand how to create a "back of the book" index.

Of the 15 skill statements under the sub-heading of Spreadsheet, seven skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.15 or greater. These items are included in

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

|          |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Question | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important<br>1 = Not Needed at All | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |
|          |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |

**Word Processing Skills**

|     |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 144 | create a file  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 145 | edit a file  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 147 | save a proprietary format wordprocessor file as a text file              | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 146 | save a file in proprietary wordprocessor format                          | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 149 | create and format standard documents (memos, letters)                    | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 7 | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 151 | use find or find & replace   | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 152 | import a graphic into a word processing document                         | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 161 | use spell checker  | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 159 | import, export, manipulate files   | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 155 | create bulleted and numbered lists (using automated features of program) | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 13 | 52 | 4.00 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 150 | create and use templates   | 0 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 51 | 3.92 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 154 | use indentation formatting features                                      | 0 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 13 | 50 | 3.85 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 153 | import a spreadsheet into a word processing document                     | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 148 | instruct others in word processing programs                              | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85%  | 6.23  |
| 162 | use word count functions   | 0 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 13 | 48 | 3.69 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 157 | work with tables   | 0 | 0 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 13 | 46 | 3.54 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 158 | use column formatting  | 0 | 0 | 8 | 4 | 1 | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 163 | set up macros  | 0 | 2 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 13 | 40 | 3.08 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85%  | 6.23  |

**Figure 8. Word Processing Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories**

Figure 9. One item had a mean greater than 3.0, but the calculated  $\chi^2=3.77$  value was slightly less than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Although this item did not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, it is worth noting since it did show a 77 percent "Positive" response with a mean of 3.15. This item was "create a graph from a spreadsheet."

The remaining seven items under the Spreadsheet sub-heading had substantially lower  $\chi^2$  values. These values ranged from 0.69 to 1.92, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

```
import a tab-delimited text file
export a tab-delimited text file
create, rename, move, copy, and edit worksheets in and
  between workbooks
sort data
filter data
freeze and unfreeze panes
hide and unhide data.
```

Among the 12 skill statements under the sub-heading of Relational Database, 10 skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.27 or greater. These items are included in Figure 9. Among the 10 items, the strongest consensus occurred on two items, where the "Positive %" was

## A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians

| Question                          | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important<br>1 = Not Needed at All |                    |           |                |                      | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |      |       |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|------|-------|
|                                   | Not Needed at All  | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |      |       |
|                                   | 1  | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    | (N) |      |          |          |            |            |                       |      |       |
| <b>Spreadsheet skills</b>         |  |                    |           |                |                      |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |      |       |
| 175                               | know the difference between a spreadsheet and a database, and choose appropriate application for the task  | 0                  | 1         | 4              | 2                    | 5   | 12   | 47       | 3.92     | 1          | 11         | 8%                    | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 168                               | add/delete columns & rows  | 0                  | 1         | 6              | 2                    | 4   | 13   | 48       | 3.69     | 1          | 12         | 8%                    | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 167                               | enter data   | 0                  | 2         | 4              | 3                    | 4   | 13   | 48       | 3.69     | 2          | 11         | 15%                   | 85%  | 6.23  |
| 166                               | basic understanding of spreadsheets to use for internal record keeping   | 0                  | 1         | 5              | 3                    | 3   | 12   | 44       | 3.67     | 1          | 11         | 8%                    | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 169                               | format cells/columns/rows (alignment, color, font, numeric display, size)  | 0                  | 2         | 5              | 3                    | 3   | 13   | 46       | 3.54     | 2          | 11         | 15%                   | 85%  | 6.23  |
| 171                               | select print areas   | 0                  | 2         | 6              | 2                    | 3   | 13   | 45       | 3.46     | 2          | 11         | 15%                   | 85%  | 6.23  |
| 170                               | create formulas, and know common formulas and their uses   | 0                  | 2         | 7              | 2                    | 2   | 13   | 43       | 3.31     | 2          | 11         | 15%                   | 85%  | 6.23  |
| <b>Relational database skills</b> |  |                    |           |                |                      |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |      |       |
| 181                               | understand the differences between flat and relational databases   | 0                  | 0         | 4              | 3                    | 3   | 10   | 39       | 3.90     | 0          | 10         | 0%                    | 100% | 10.00 |
| 182                               | understand principles of relational database design  | 0                  | 0         | 5              | 2                    | 3   | 10   | 38       | 3.80     | 0          | 10         | 0%                    | 100% | 10.00 |
| 185                               | understand concept of fields   | 0                  | 1         | 4              | 1                    | 4   | 10   | 38       | 3.80     | 1          | 9          | 10%                   | 90%  | 6.40  |
| 183                               | use relational databases   | 0                  | 1         | 5              | 2                    | 3   | 11   | 40       | 3.64     | 1          | 10         | 9%                    | 91%  | 7.36  |
| 189                               | add, delete and edit data  | 0                  | 1         | 6              | 1                    | 3   | 11   | 39       | 3.55     | 1          | 10         | 9%                    | 91%  | 7.36  |
| 186                               | identify primary key field   | 0                  | 2         | 4              | 2                    | 3   | 11   | 39       | 3.55     | 2          | 9          | 18%                   | 82%  | 4.45  |
| 187                               | identify required fields   | 0                  | 2         | 4              | 2                    | 3   | 11   | 39       | 3.55     | 2          | 9          | 18%                   | 82%  | 4.45  |
| 188                               | format fields  | 0                  | 2         | 5              | 2                    | 2   | 11   | 37       | 3.36     | 2          | 9          | 18%                   | 82%  | 4.45  |
| 192                               | create and format reports  | 0                  | 2         | 5              | 2                    | 2   | 11   | 37       | 3.36     | 2          | 9          | 18%                   | 82%  | 4.45  |
| 190                               | sort data  | 0                  | 2         | 6              | 1                    | 2   | 11   | 36       | 3.27     | 2          | 9          | 18%                   | 82%  | 4.45  |

**Figure 9. Spreadsheet and Relational Database Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories**

100 percent, the means ranged from 3.80 to 3.90, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 10.00.

The remaining two items under the Relational Database sub-heading had substantially lower  $\chi^2$  values. These values were 2.27, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

- filter data
- design a relational database.

Of the 14 skill statements under the sub-heading of Presentation Software, 13 skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.46 or greater. These items are included in Figure 10. Among the 13 items, the strongest consensus occurred on four items, where the "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 3.77 to 4.31, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 13.00. One item had a mean greater than 3.0, but the calculated  $\chi^2=3.77$  value was slightly less than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Although this item did not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, it is worth noting since it did show a 77 percent "Positive" response with a mean of 3.08. This item was "apply animation effects within slides."

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

|          |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Question | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important<br>1 = Not Needed at All | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |
|          |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |

**Presentation software skills**

|     |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 193 | utilize presentation software for teaching/instruction or professional presentations | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 13 | 56 | 4.31 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 195 | capture Webpages and images and incorporate in presentations                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 198 | run a presentation/slide show (go back, go forward, use slide sorter)                | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 196 | resize images and text boxes   | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 205 | use presentation software for off-line demonstrations                                | 0 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 51 | 3.92 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 197 | apply slide backgrounds and layouts  | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 194 | instruct others in basic use of presentation software                                | 1 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 201 | select colors and fonts appropriate for display and                                  | 0 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 202 | edit graphics (resize, crop)   | 0 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 13 | 48 | 3.69 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 204 | create hyperlinks (internal slides/external resources)                               | 0 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 13 | 48 | 3.69 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 199 | incorporate multi-media into presentations   | 0 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 13 | 46 | 3.54 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 200 | apply transition effects between slides  | 0 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 13 | 46 | 3.54 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 206 | convert presentation to HTML   | 0 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85%  | 6.23  |

**Desktop publishing skills**

|     |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 207 | produce brochures, handouts, newsletters, posters          | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 12 | 44 | 3.67 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 208 | incorporate and edit images                                | 0 | 0 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 42 | 3.50 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 209 | understand design concepts and elements                    | 0 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 38 | 3.45 | 1 | 10 | 9%  | 91%  | 7.36  |
| 210 | know how to do basic page layout                           | 0 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 41 | 3.42 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 211 | apply appropriate fonts and styles                         | 0 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 41 | 3.42 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 212 | import files, graphics, or objects from other applications | 0 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 41 | 3.42 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 213 | create library signage                                     | 0 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 39 | 3.25 | 2 | 10 | 17% | 83%  | 5.33  |

**Figure 10. Presentation Software and Desktop Publishing Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories**

There were no items under the Presentation Software sub-heading with  $\chi^2$  values below the  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ .

Of the seven skill statements under the sub-heading of Desktop Publishing, all seven had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.25 or greater. These items are included in Figure 10. Among the seven items, the strongest consensus occurred on five items, where the "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 3.42 to 3.67, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 12.00.

There were no items under the Desktop Publishing sub-heading with  $\chi^2$  values below the  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ .

Among the 20 skill statements under the sub-heading of Graphics Software, 19 skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.15 or greater. These items are included in Figure 11. Among the 19 items, the strongest consensus occurred on five items, where the "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 3.46 to 3.85, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 13.00.

The remaining item under the Graphics Software sub-heading had a substantially lower  $\chi^2$  value of 1.33, and

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

| Question                        | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important<br>1 = Not Needed at All |                    |           |                |                      | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
|                                 | Not Needed at All  | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
|                                 | 1  | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
| <b>Graphics Software Skills</b> |  |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
| 228                             | 0  | 1                  | 3         | 3              | 5                    | 12  | 48  | 4.00 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33                  |
| 232                             | 0  | 0                  | 5         | 5              | 3                    | 13  | 50  | 3.85 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 217                             | 0  | 0                  | 7         | 3              | 3                    | 13  | 48  | 3.69 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 222                             | 0  | 0                  | 7         | 3              | 3                    | 13  | 48  | 3.69 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 231                             | 0  | 0                  | 6         | 5              | 2                    | 13  | 48  | 3.69 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 216                             | 0  | 1                  | 6         | 1              | 4                    | 12  | 44  | 3.67 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33                  |
| 220                             | 0  | 1                  | 6         | 3              | 3                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 221                             | 0  | 1                  | 7         | 2              | 3                    | 13  | 46  | 3.54 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 229                             | 0  | 0                  | 9         | 2              | 2                    | 13  | 45  | 3.46 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 219                             | 0  | 1                  | 7         | 3              | 2                    | 13  | 45  | 3.46 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 218                             | 0  | 1                  | 7         | 2              | 2                    | 12  | 41  | 3.42 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33                  |
| 214                             | 0  | 1                  | 8         | 2              | 2                    | 13  | 44  | 3.38 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 224                             | 1  | 0                  | 7         | 3              | 2                    | 13  | 44  | 3.38 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 227                             | 0  | 2                  | 6         | 3              | 2                    | 13  | 44  | 3.38 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23                  |
| 223                             | 1  | 0                  | 8         | 2              | 2                    | 13  | 43  | 3.31 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 230                             | 0  | 1                  | 9         | 1              | 2                    | 13  | 43  | 3.31 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 226                             | 1  | 1                  | 6         | 3              | 2                    | 13  | 43  | 3.31 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23                  |
| 215                             | 0  | 2                  | 7         | 1              | 2                    | 12  | 39  | 3.25 | 2        | 10       | 17%        | 83%        | 5.33                  |
| 225                             | 1  | 1                  | 8         | 1              | 2                    | 13  | 41  | 3.15 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23                  |

**Figure 11. Graphics Software Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories**



therefore, the response to this item did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. This item was "use Gif animators."

Among the seven skill statements under the sub-heading of Calendaring System, there were no skill statements that had a  $\chi^2$  value greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . The calculated  $\chi^2$  values ranged from 0.00 to 1.33, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

- schedule resources (rooms, equipment)
- view calendar of self and others
- schedule meetings/appointments
- delete meetings/appointments
- set up privileges.

#### Internet

There were 27 skill statements under the heading of Internet. In addition, the sub-headings of Browser, Email, and Webpage Design contained 14, 27, and 4 statements, respectively.

Among the 27 skill statements under the main heading of Internet, 25 skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.08 or greater. These items are included in Figure 12. Among the 25 items, the strongest consensus occurred on 13

## A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians

| Question        | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important<br>1 = Not Needed at All |   |   |   |   | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |
|-----------------|--|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
|                 | 1  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
| <b>Internet</b> |  |   |   |   |   |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
| 239             | 0  | 0 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 12  | 53  | 4.42 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%       | 12.00                 |
| 242             | 0  | 0 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 13  | 57  | 4.38 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 255             | 0  | 0 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 12  | 51  | 4.25 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%       | 12.00                 |
| 252             | 0  | 0 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 12  | 50  | 4.17 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%       | 12.00                 |
| 240             | 0  | 0 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 13  | 54  | 4.15 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 245             | 0  | 0 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 13  | 54  | 4.15 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 253             | 0  | 0 | 5 | 1 | 7 | 13  | 54  | 4.15 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 241             | 0  | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 13  | 53  | 4.08 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 243             | 0  | 1 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 13  | 51  | 3.92 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 260             | 0  | 0 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 12  | 46  | 3.83 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%       | 12.00                 |
| 256             | 0  | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 12  | 46  | 3.83 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33                  |
| 264             | 0  | 0 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 12  | 45  | 3.75 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%       | 12.00                 |
| 259             | 0  | 0 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 12  | 44  | 3.67 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%       | 12.00                 |
| 254             | 0  | 1 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 12  | 44  | 3.67 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33                  |
| 263             | 0  | 1 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 12  | 44  | 3.67 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33                  |
| 262             | 0  | 0 | 8 | 2 | 3 | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |
| 244             | 1  | 0 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 247             | 0  | 1 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 261             | 0  | 1 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 265             | 0  | 1 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 13  | 46  | 3.54 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31                  |
| 248             | 0  | 0 | 7 | 4 | 1 | 12  | 42  | 3.50 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%       | 12.00                 |
| 246             | 0  | 1 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 12  | 42  | 3.50 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33                  |
| 251             | 0  | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 12  | 41  | 3.42 | 2        | 10       | 17%        | 83%        | 5.33                  |
| 249             | 1  | 1 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 12  | 37  | 3.08 | 2        | 10       | 17%        | 83%        | 5.33                  |
| 250             | 1  | 1 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 12  | 37  | 3.08 | 2        | 10       | 17%        | 83%        | 5.33                  |

Figure 12. Internet  
Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories

items, where the "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 3.50 to 4.42, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 12.00 to 13.00.

The remaining two items under the Internet heading had a substantially lower  $\chi^2$  value of 1.92, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

- use IP addresses as locators
- set up IP addresses in network PC.

Of the 14 skill statements under the sub-heading of Browser, all 14 had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.23 or greater. These items are included in Figure 13. Among the 14 items, the strongest consensus occurred on 11 items, where the "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 3.46 to 4.77, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 12.00 to 13.00.

There were no items under the Browser sub-heading with  $\chi^2$  values below the  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ .

Of the 27 skill statements under the sub-heading of Email, all 27 had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.31 or greater. These items are included in Figure 13. Among the

### A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians

|                 |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Question</b> | <p>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br/>                     5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br/>                     3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</p> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |
|                 |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |

#### Browser Skills

|     |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 266 | navigate to different sites or pages  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 10 | 13 | 62 | 4.77 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 267 | identify main parts of the browser window (title bar, menu bar, body, status bar) | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 61 | 4.69 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 269 | move among previously visited URLs  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 9  | 13 | 60 | 4.62 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 275 | manage bookmarks and bookmark folders (create, delete, sort, change)              | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8  | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 268 | interpret status and error messages   | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 8  | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 278 | understand difference between saving as .htm and .txt                             | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 6  | 12 | 52 | 4.33 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |
| 273 | use toolbar and menu commands   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 6  | 13 | 56 | 4.31 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 277 | print or transfer (copy/save) information to a different format                   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 6  | 13 | 56 | 4.31 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 272 | re-size windows   | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 5  | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 276 | utilize Preferences to optimize browser performance                               | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 4  | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 279 | empty cache for privacy and efficiency of operation                               | 0 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 4  | 13 | 51 | 3.92 | 1 | 12 | 8% | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 271 | adjust font size  | 0 | 0 | 8 | 4 | 1  | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 274 | add/delete toolbars   | 1 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 2  | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 1 | 12 | 8% | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 270 | change font type  | 0 | 1 | 9 | 2 | 1  | 13 | 42 | 3.23 | 1 | 12 | 8% | 92%  | 9.31  |

#### Email

|     |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 281 | retrieve/receive mail  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 61 | 4.69 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 282 | send mail  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 61 | 4.69 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 280 | identify elements within the inbox (messages, headers, rec'd date) | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 9  | 13 | 60 | 4.62 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 287 | forward a message  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 8  | 13 | 59 | 4.54 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |

**Figure 13. Browser and Email  
Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories**

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

|                 |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Question</b> | <i>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br/>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br/>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</i> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |
|                 |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |

**Email - Continued**

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 288 | reply to a message  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 13 | 59 | 4.54 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 289 | save a message  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 290 | cut, copy, and paste between email and other applications                                 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 292 | view attachments  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 291 | send attachments  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 293 | save attachments  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 294 | organize and manage folders   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 283 | format message content  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 56 | 4.31 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 298 | understand email discussion groups (e.g. listservs)                                       | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 12 | 51 | 4.25 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 284 | spellcheck messages   | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 301 | "open" hyperlinks within a message  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 304 | locate, identify and change options/preferences   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 5 | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 286 | create address, contact, and distribution lists   | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 295 | archive and save messages out of your email program                                       | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 4 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 300 | post messages to email discussion groups  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 4 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 299 | use email discussion group commands (subscribe, unsubscribe, suspend)                     | 0 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 3 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 302 | create a hyperlink in a message   | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 303 | understand various email clients and how to configure them to retrieve email from servers | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 12 | 47 | 3.92 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 306 | know and utilize advanced features of your email system                                   | 0 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 12 | 46 | 3.83 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 296 | understand that your email box is not a to-do list or filing system                       | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 12 | 46 | 3.83 | 2 | 10 | 17% | 83%  | 5.33  |
| 285 | create an Autosignature   | 0 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 13 | 48 | 3.69 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 305 | use free Web based email  | 0 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 13 | 46 | 3.54 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 297 | set up filters for incoming messages  | 0 | 1 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 13 | 43 | 3.31 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |

Figure 13. Continued

27 items, the strongest consensus occurred on 23 items, where the "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 3.69 to 4.69, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 12.00 to 13.00.

There were no items under the Email sub-heading with  $\chi^2$  values below the  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ .

Of the 43 skill statements under the sub-heading of Webpage Design, 32 skill statements had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.09 or greater. These items are included in Figure 14. Among the 32 items, the strongest consensus occurred on 16 items, where the "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 3.62 to 4.33, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 12.00 to 13.00. One item had a mean greater than 3.0, but the calculated  $\chi^2=3.77$  value was slightly less than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Although this item did not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, it is worth noting since it did show a 77 percent "Positive" response with a mean of 3.31. This item was "apply XML encoding to documents."

The remaining 10 items under the Webpage Design sub-heading had substantially lower  $\chi^2$  values. These values ranged from 0.08 to 3.00, and therefore, the responses to these items did not demonstrate a statistically significant

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

| Question              | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All |   |   |   |   |     |    |      |   |    |    | Sum  | Mean  | Negative Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|-------------------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
|                       | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | (N) |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |                   |            |            |                       |
| <b>Webpage Design</b> |   |   |   |   |   |     |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |                   |            |            |                       |
| 307                   | 0   | 0 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 12  | 52 | 4.33 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 316                   | 0   | 0 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 13  | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 311                   | 0   | 0 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 13  | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 315                   | 0   | 0 | 2 | 7 | 4 | 13  | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 326                   | 0   | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 13  | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 345                   | 0   | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 13  | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 313                   | 0   | 0 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 13  | 52 | 4.00 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 310                   | 0   | 0 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 13  | 51 | 3.92 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 328                   | 0   | 0 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 13  | 51 | 3.92 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 319                   | 0   | 0 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 12  | 47 | 3.92 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 321                   | 0   | 0 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 12  | 47 | 3.92 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 314                   | 0   | 0 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 13  | 49 | 3.77 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 324                   | 0   | 0 | 5 | 6 | 2 | 13  | 49 | 3.77 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |                   |            |            |                       |
| 338                   | 0   | 1 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 13  | 49 | 3.77 | 1 | 12 | 8% | 92%  | 9.31  |                   |            |            |                       |
| 322                   | 0   | 0 | 5 | 7 | 1 | 13  | 48 | 3.69 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |                   |            |            |                       |

103

**Figure 14. Webpage Design**  
Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

|          |   |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
|----------|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Question | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |
|          |   | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |

**Webpage Design - Continued**

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 308 | instruct others in use of HTML, Web authoring tools, and basic Webpage design           | 0 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 13 | 48 | 3.69 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85%  | 6.23  |
| 309 | understand differences in HTML versions   | 0 | 0 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 12 | 44 | 3.67 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 336 | insert metadata into header   | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 12 | 44 | 3.67 | 2 | 10 | 17% | 83%  | 5.33  |
| 323 | select and modify graphics to conserve bandwidth  | 0 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 13 | 47 | 3.62 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 312 | select tools that do not add superfluous tags, or use these tools and edit out bad code | 0 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 13 | 47 | 3.62 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 349 | have professional development opportunities to learn Java as needed                     | 0 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 4 | 13 | 47 | 3.62 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85%  | 6.23  |
| 337 | create HTML forms   | 1 | 0 | 3 | 7 | 1 | 12 | 43 | 3.58 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 327 | create links to non-HTML files  | 0 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85%  | 6.23  |
| 339 | understand XML encoding principles and their importance                                 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 12 | 41 | 3.42 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 340 | understand SGML encoding principles and their importance                                | 0 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 12 | 41 | 3.42 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 331 | create and edit tables  | 1 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 13 | 44 | 3.38 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 325 | design an effective color scheme  | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 13 | 44 | 3.38 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77%  | 3.77  |
| 320 | construct a Web site pre-planning guide   | 0 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 12 | 40 | 3.33 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 346 | understand Java   | 0 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 40 | 3.33 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 343 | understand DTD  | 0 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 11 | 35 | 3.18 | 1 | 10 | 9%  | 91%  | 7.36  |
| 332 | add frames to a Webpage   | 1 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 12 | 38 | 3.17 | 2 | 10 | 17% | 83%  | 5.33  |
| 344 | encode appropriate DTDs   | 1 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 11 | 34 | 3.09 | 1 | 10 | 9%  | 91%  | 7.36  |

Figure 14. Continued



degree of consensus among the respondents. These items were:

- organize elements for publishing, and publish sites/individual pages
- import and export sites
- create and edit an imagemap
- embed video in a Webpage
- apply SGML encoding to documents
- create page(s) strictly based on HTML 3.2 or later
- embed audio in a Webpage
- modify existing Java scripts
- create page(s) strictly based on HTML 2.0
- write original Java code.

#### Search Concepts and Techniques

There were 13 skill statements under the heading of Search Concepts and Techniques. In addition, the sub-headings of Indexing and Relevancy contained 4 statements each.

Of the 23 skill statements under the main heading of Search Concepts and Techniques, all 23 had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.67 or greater. These items are included in Figure 15. Among the 23 items, the strongest consensus occurred on 19 items, where the "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 4.08 to 4.92, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 13.00. There were no items under the Search Concepts and Techniques heading with  $\chi^2$  values below the  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ .

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

| Question                                | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |  |
|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|--|
|   |   | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |  |
| <b>Search Concepts &amp; Techniques</b> |   |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |  |
| 350                                     | construct searches using advanced features in Library's OPAC, subscription databases, and major Web search engines  | 0                 | 0                  | 0         | 1              | 12                   | 13  | 64  | 4.92 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |  |
| 369                                     | browse by journal titles, subjects or other main index fields   | 0                 | 0                  | 0         | 1              | 12                   | 13  | 64  | 4.92 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |  |
| 356                                     | construct Boolean search statements and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another   | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 0              | 12                   | 13  | 63  | 4.85 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |  |
| 357                                     | construct bound-phrase search strings and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another   | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 0              | 12                   | 13  | 63  | 4.85 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |  |
| 358                                     | construct search strings using proximity operators and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another  | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 0              | 12                   | 13  | 63  | 4.85 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |  |
| 366                                     | use controlled vocabulary, thesauri, and classification schemes   | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 0              | 12                   | 13  | 63  | 4.85 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |  |
| 368                                     | identify available formats (citation, abstract, full text) for most commonly used resources   | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 0              | 12                   | 13  | 63  | 4.85 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |  |
| 351                                     | instruct others in a range of search techniques and options   | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 1              | 11                   | 13  | 62  | 4.77 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |  |
| 359                                     | use truncation and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another  | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 1              | 11                   | 13  | 62  | 4.77 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |  |
| 360                                     | qualify with limiters and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another   | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 1              | 11                   | 13  | 62  | 4.77 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |  |
| 365                                     | efficiently navigate database help screens to answer questions and assist users   | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 1              | 11                   | 13  | 62  | 4.77 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00                 |  |

**Figure 15. Search Concepts and Techniques  
Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories**

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

|                 |   |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Question</b> | <p><i>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:</i></p> <p><i>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important</i><br/> <i>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</i></p> | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |
|                 |   | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |

**Search Concepts & Techniques - Continued**

|     |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 361 | construct search strings with nested Boolean search phrases and know how the syntax varies from one interface to another | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 13 | 62 | 4.77 | 1 | 12 | 8% | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 352 | distinguish between Search Engine, Subject Directory, Meta-Search Engine and select resource best suited to the search   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 13 | 61 | 4.69 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 362 | limit searches to a particular field   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 61 | 4.69 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 363 | view search history  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 61 | 4.69 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 355 | distinguish between an index and databases, and why someone would use  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 9  | 13 | 60 | 4.62 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 371 | print/save/email search results  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 9  | 13 | 60 | 4.62 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 364 | combine sets   | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 60 | 4.62 | 1 | 12 | 8% | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 353 | describe relative strengths and weaknesses of major search engines   | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 9  | 12 | 55 | 4.58 | 1 | 11 | 8% | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 370 | construct "natural language" search statements when applicable   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 9  | 13 | 59 | 4.54 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 367 | describe client/server interaction and interpret common error messages to determine the source of problems               | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 6  | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 354 | understand Z39.50 protocol principles  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5  | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 372 | download/import records into a personal bibliographic software package (like EndNote)                                    | 0 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 3  | 12 | 44 | 3.67 | 1 | 11 | 8% | 92%  | 8.33  |

Figure 15. Continued

Of the four skill statements under the sub-heading of Indexing, all four had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 4.42 or greater. These items are included in Figure 16. All four items, showed strong consensus. The "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 4.42 to 4.67, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 12.00. There were no items under the Indexing sub-heading with  $\chi^2$  values below the  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ .

Of the four skill statements under the sub-heading of Relevancy Ranking, all four had  $\chi^2$  values greater than  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ . Additionally, all of these items had means of 3.91 or greater. These items are included in Figure 16. All four items, showed strong consensus. The "Positive %" was 100 percent, the means ranged from 3.91 to 4.18, and the  $\chi^2$  values were 11.00 to 12.00. There were no items under the Relevancy Ranking sub-heading with  $\chi^2$  values below the  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$ .

#### Summary

This study was designed to develop a comprehensive inventory of the technology and computer skills required of reference librarians in today's academic library environment. This study was conducted using the Delphi

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians**

| Question                 | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important<br>3 = Important 2 = Not Very Important<br>1 = Not Needed at All |                         |                |                     |                           | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Square of Neg/Pos |       |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------------------|-------|
|                          | Not Needed at All<br>1   | Not Very Important<br>2 | Important<br>3 | Very Important<br>4 | Critically Important<br>5 |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |       |
| <b>Indexing</b>          |  |                         |                |                     |                           |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |       |
| 374                      | understand role of controlled vocabulary   | 0                       | 0              | 1                   | 2                         | 9   | 12  | 56   | 4.67     | 0        | 12         | 0%         | 100%                  | 12.00 |
| 376                      | understand local OPAC indexing to do "power searching"   | 0                       | 0              | 1                   | 2                         | 9   | 12  | 56   | 4.67     | 0        | 12         | 0%         | 100%                  | 12.00 |
| 373                      | understand the construction of index systems and instruct others in their use  | 0                       | 0              | 0                   | 5                         | 7   | 12  | 55   | 4.58     | 0        | 12         | 0%         | 100%                  | 12.00 |
| 375                      | understand metadata  | 0                       | 0              | 1                   | 5                         | 6   | 12  | 53   | 4.42     | 0        | 12         | 0%         | 100%                  | 12.00 |
| <b>Relevancy ranking</b> |  |                         |                |                     |                           |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                       |       |
| 377                      | understand ranking systems in general terms, including advantages and disadvantages  | 0                       | 0              | 3                   | 3                         | 5   | 11  | 46   | 4.18     | 0        | 11         | 0%         | 100%                  | 11.00 |
| 379                      | explain various systems' ranking criteria and their implications to users  | 0                       | 0              | 4                   | 4                         | 4   | 12  | 48   | 4.00     | 0        | 12         | 0%         | 100%                  | 12.00 |
| 380                      | explain language ambiguity and it implications in relevancy ranking  | 0                       | 0              | 4                   | 5                         | 3   | 12  | 47   | 3.92     | 0        | 12         | 0%         | 100%                  | 12.00 |
| 378                      | understand how rankings within a system are calculated   | 0                       | 0              | 4                   | 4                         | 3   | 11  | 43   | 3.91     | 0        | 11         | 0%         | 100%                  | 11.00 |

**Figure 16. Indexing and Relevancy Ranking  
Items showing consensus in the positive Likert categories**

Method, and consisted of two rounds. The first round began with the open-ended question "What are the technology and computer skills required of reference librarians in academic libraries?" A number of headings and sub-headings were provided as an organizational aid. The 14 respondents provided 848 skill statements and numerous other comments in response to the open-ended question. Multiple statements that described the same skill were revised and combined into a single uniformly worded skill statement. The revised inventory contained 380 skill statements.

The 380 skill statements formed the basis for the Round #2 questionnaire, in which the 14 participants were asked to use a Likert-type scale to indicate the level of importance of each skill. Thirteen participants completed Round #2.

The responses to the Round #2 questionnaire were analyzed using descriptive statistics. The frequency of responses to each Likert category was calculated for each skill statement. The percentages represented by the frequency of responses to each Likert category were determined. Then, the sum of responses to "Not Needed at All" and "Not Very Important" was calculated and labeled "Negative." The sum of responses to "Important," "Very

Important," and "Critically Important" was calculated and labeled "Positive." Both, "Negative" and "Positive," were recalculated as a percent of the total number of responses to each item and labeled "Negative %" and "Positive %." Finally, chi square goodness of fit tests were used. These calculations were labeled "Chi Square of Neg/Pos." The "Chi Square of Neg/Pos" ( $\chi^2$ ) had to produce a value greater than the critical value of  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$  ( $\alpha=.05$  and  $df=1$ ) to be statistically significant, and to demonstrate consensus among the respondents.

Items with a mean greater than 3.0 and a "Chi Square of Neg/Pos" ( $\chi^2$ ) value greater than the critical value of  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$  ( $\alpha=.05$  and  $df=1$ ) were considered to show consensus and to have been considered important by the respondents.

Of the 380 skill statements, 285 met the criteria described in the previous paragraph. Additionally, 19 statements had chi square values of 3.77, means of greater than 3.0, and at least 77 percent of the responses were "Positive." While these statements did not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, they are worth noting nonetheless. The remaining 76 items had substantially lower chi square values, as well as lower means and

percentages of "Positive" responses. Items with a mean greater than 3.0 and a "Chi Square of Neg/Pos" ( $\chi^2$ ) value greater than the critical value of  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$  ( $\alpha=.05$  and  $df=1$ ) were considered to show consensus and to have been considered important by the respondents.



## CHAPTER V

### SUMMARY, RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS

The purpose of this study was to develop a comprehensive inventory of the computer and related technology skills required of reference librarians in the academic library environment. The intent was to develop a comprehensive list, comprised of all computer and related technology skills that may be applicable, with the understanding that not all will apply to every reference librarian in every academic library.

#### Summary

Using the Delphi Method, the study began Round #1 by asking the 14 participants the following question: "What are the technology and computer skills required of reference librarians in academic libraries?" The participants were asked to provide all of the possible responses, keeping in mind that all skills listed may not be required of all academic reference librarians. Additionally, participants were asked to consider all of the duties for which academic reference librarians may be

responsible. These duties might include, for example, bibliographic instruction, services to remote users (including technical support), and serving as a Webmaster or Web Editor.

The 14 respondents provided a total of 848 skill statements in response to Round #1's open-ended question. Multiple skill statements that described the same skill were revised and combined into one uniformly worded skill statement. In addition, when a given skill statement was entered under multiple categories that statement was placed under the single heading or sub-heading where it appeared most often. After combining and revising headings, sub-headings, and skill statements, a total of 380 skill statements remained and comprised Questionnaire #2. Thirteen respondents completed Questionnaire #2.

Items with a mean greater than 3.0 and a "Chi Square of Neg/Pos" ( $\chi^2$ ) value greater than the critical value of  $\chi^2_{critical}=3.84$  ( $\alpha=.05$  and  $df=1$ ) were considered to show consensus and to have been considered important by the respondents. Of the 380 skill statements, 285 met these criteria. Additionally, 19 statements had chi square values of 3.77, means of greater than 3.0, and at least 77 percent of the responses were "Positive." While these

statements did not meet the  $\chi^2$  test for statistical significance, they are worth noting nevertheless. The remaining 76 items had substantially lower  $\chi^2$  values, as well as lower means and percentages of "Positive" responses.

The comments and data related to Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting, as reported in Chapter IV, support a delineation of responsibilities between reference librarians, and systems librarians or technical support personnel. It seems clear, nonetheless, that possessing skills in these areas is a valuable asset for reference librarians as they strive to maintain efficiency and acceptable levels of hardware performance for library patrons. Additionally, reference librarians who possess higher level skills in these areas are likely to communicate information about hardware problems to the appropriate systems and technical support personnel in a clear and systematic manner. The ability to clearly communicate problems can foster better working relationships between reference librarians and technical support personnel, potentially improving service to patrons.

The comments and data reported for skill statements under the Operating Systems Basics heading illustrate two points that are important to note. First, regardless of individual's points of view, it is clear that respondents acknowledge Windows' dominance. Obviously, the need for skills in other operating systems, like MacOS, will be dictated by the platforms that are supported at an individual institution. In particular, reference librarians who provide telephone or email support to remote users may need these skills. Second, some respondents viewed skills in DOS and Unix/Linux as the provenance of systems librarians. Again, depending on the responsibilities of individual reference librarians and the operating environment within a particular library these skills may be more important.

An anomaly occurred with a skill statement under the Operating Systems Basics heading. The statement "use control panels to configure operating system" actually appeared twice: first, under the heading of Operating Systems Basics, and second, under the sub-heading of Windows. In the first instance, this statement had a mean of 3.38, with 69 percent "Positive" responses, and a chi square of 1.92. In the second instance, this statement had

a mean of 3.58, with 75 percent "Positive" responses and a chi square of 3.00. The presence of this statement under the Operating Systems Basics heading was, in reality, a duplicative error in the preparation of Questionnaire #2. Since this skill statement is stated in Windows terminology, it is not surprising that the reported statistics are higher for the instance of the statement under the Windows sub-heading.

The lack of importance placed on spreadsheet and database skills was rather surprising, given the widespread use of these software packages in libraries. Even though an individual librarian may not be required to design database structures, knowledge and understanding of their construction and capabilities is a valuable asset in building expert search skills in library catalogs and other databases. The respondents' comments under the heading of Search Skills and Techniques, as reported in Chapter IV, were strongly supportive of the need for database skills, even though the skill statements under the Relational Database sub-heading garnered less support. Additionally, the skills to filter, import, and export data in spreadsheet and database applications may be critical for some reference librarians, depending on their particular

situation, although the respondents did not place great importance on them.

None of the calculated values for the skill statements under the sub-heading of Calendaring Software met the criteria for statistical significance and consensus. This is somewhat surprising, given the fact that many integrated email software packages now include calendaring functions. In addition, many integrated library management systems provide tools for scheduling facilities and resources. These skills are likely to become more important as libraries implement and take advantage of these newer tools.

Without repeating the analysis of data found in Chapter IV, it is the researcher's contention that some items generated a low score because they are so new that some librarians have yet to recognize their importance and implications. This would also explain the vagueness of some skill statements generated by the respondents that related to newer technologies like JAVA, XML, and SGML. As true standards emerge and are adopted, and as libraries become more actively involved in the creation of digital documents, knowledge and skills in these areas will likely become more desirable and widespread.

The responses to skill statements under the Internet heading and its sub-headings of Email and Browser were particularly noteworthy. Of the 68 skill statements under the heading and sub-headings, only two statements failed to meet the criteria for statistical significance and consensus. Eleven of the 14 statements under Browser and 24 of the 27 statements under Email had means ranging from 3.46 to 4.77, 100 percent "Positive" responses, and chi square values of 12.00 to 13.00. This substantiates the importance of the World Wide Web and electronic data transfer in the mission of today's academic libraries.

The calculated values for the skill statement "organize elements for publishing, and publish sites/individual pages," under the Webpage Design sub-heading did not meet the criteria for statistical significance and consensus. This was somewhat puzzling, since many of the more specific skills that are implied by this broader statement were ranked strongly "Positive."

There was clear recognition of the importance of skills related to proxy servers and IP authentication. As libraries increasingly strive to provide remote access to information resources, it is important that librarians can

clearly explain the process and mechanics of proxy servers and authentication to patrons. In order to improve librarians' skills in these it may be necessary to provide training that covers basic Internet topology, as well as authentication and authorization issues.

All of the statements under the Search Concepts and Techniques heading, as well as its sub-headings of Indexing and Relevancy Ranking, had means ranging from 3.91 to 4.92, 100 percent "Positive" responses, and chi square values of 11.00 to 13.00. This was the only heading and sub-heading group to achieve this high level of consensus and statistically significant level of importance for all skill statements.

One respondent's comment that she/he had no knowledge of relevancy ranking was striking given the fact that most Web search engines use relevancy ranking to process queries. In addition, most of the current generation of library catalog systems incorporate relevancy ranking in at least one search mode. This response supports the premise of libraries using an inventory like this one to identify needs among librarians and develop appropriate training opportunities.



An inventory of this nature can only provide a snapshot of the skills required at the time the survey was completed. Due to the rapidly changing technological environment of libraries and higher education, the content of such an inventory will quickly become outdated. As academic libraries continually seek to improve access to information through emerging technologies, the skills required of librarians will constantly change and evolve. Thus, an inventory of skills should be updated and administered at periodic intervals.

Academic reference librarians are being required to assume new roles that go well beyond what might have been considered traditional reference services in the past. Today, librarians function in a world of duality. Knowledge of resources and formats from the past and the skills to use them effectively are still required to maintain comprehensive services. Concurrently, as new delivery mechanisms are adopted, librarians must assimilate new skills, and increasingly, train users to use the new tools effectively. Increasingly, librarians are becoming creators of digital content. As their roles continue to change, additional skills will be required. It is imperative that academic reference librarians have timely

access to training to provide them with the skills required to fulfill these new roles. Without these opportunities, the ability of academic reference librarians to successfully assist and educate library patrons will be compromised. Without adequate patron assistance and instruction, it is likely that new technologies and products will be underutilized and that the financial investments in technology made by academic libraries will not be justified. It is also critical for librarians to demonstrate technological competency to retain their credibility with the patrons they serve.

As reflected in the comments from some of the study's participants, the primary goal of technology training programs for librarians should be to make the library a learning environment. Learning how to learn is the critical element that will enable librarians to quickly learn new skills and adapt to new technologies as they are adopted and implemented. In order to benefit from such an environment, librarians must first have adequate opportunities to develop a basic level of competency based on the skills identified in the inventory that are pertinent to their current responsibilities. Once a basic level of competency is achieved, librarians will be in a

much better position to learn additional skills as they are required.

Developing a basic level of competency provides a challenge for academic libraries as they seek to develop training programs for those already in the profession. Budgetary constraints make it imperative for libraries to conduct thorough needs assessments prior to implementing training programs, to insure that financial investments are wisely targeted. An inventory like the one that resulted from this study could provide a valuable tool for academic library administrators in assessing needs and developing training opportunities to meet those needs. Formal training divorced from immediate need and the opportunity to put the new skills into practice will not generally be beneficial over the long term. Libraries would be well advised to thoroughly investigate the availability of training opportunities available on their campuses, as well as exploring the availability and cost effectiveness of Web-based training programs. It seems unlikely that an individual library could supply in-house training in all areas and truly achieve the ideal of "just-in-time" and "anytime-anywhere" learning opportunities.

Many practicing reference librarians are highly motivated and have likely done an admirable job of seeking out opportunities on their own as needs arose. There is, however, an inherent risk that morale and productivity may suffer if academic libraries fail to offer training opportunities for those that need or prefer guided training options. Technostress is a real risk in today's environment, but it can be lessened with adequate training.

As library schools reexamine and revise their curricula, it may be useful for administrators and faculty to review an inventory of computer and technological skills. In a comment quoted in Chapter IV, one respondent observed that entry-level librarians often lack well-developed search skills. The need for thorough preparation of students in the use of traditional paper-based resources is still necessary. However, as the process of information retrieval becomes increasingly automated, preparation in computer-based information retrieval is increasingly important.

#### Recommendations for Further Study

The inventory generated as a result of this study will require constant updating and revision if it is to remain viable and useful. As part of that process, it would be

useful to seek further input from additional respondents. As part of that process it may be advisable to revise statements that begin with "understand" to make them more specific and measurable. This addresses a concern raised by one respondent that some of the statements lacked specificity.

Further, it is recommended that a study be conducted that asks practicing academic reference librarians these questions:

1. What is your current level proficiency for each skill listed?
2. Where did you acquire each of the skills at which you are already proficient?
3. What is the level of importance of each skill in the daily performance of your job duties?
4. Would you benefit from additional training on the listed skills?
5. Beyond those listed, what additional skills are required in your position?

It is also recommended that a survey of library school curricula be conducted to determine the extent to which these skills are being taught in the required curricula.

### Conclusions

Reference librarians working in academic libraries are faced with an ever-increasing number of electronic resources, many with unique interfaces and technical requirements. Navigating these changes, let alone

assisting library users who have widely varying levels of computer skills, is indeed a challenge. Many academic reference librarians received their formal education prior to the introduction of automation in libraries. Many of these librarians have been faced with learning new skills on the job, often with little systematic training. Coping with a continuously changing technological environment can lead to poor morale and higher job turnover. Providing adequate and timely training opportunities to address these needs presents challenges for academic library administrators as they strive to maintain levels of resources and services in the face of declining or stagnant budgets. It is critical that careful needs assessments be conducted to insure that training programs are carefully targeted and effective. Additionally, library schools are faced with the need to carefully analyze and update curricula to prepare new librarians for this evolving technological environment.

An inventory of the technology and computer skills required of reference librarians in academic libraries can be a valuable tool to assist academic library administrators and library school administrators as they face these challenges.

At the core of their mission, academic librarians have always been concerned with the physical preservation of materials. In today's environment there is increasing recognition of the need to refresh and migrate digital media to new formats to maintain viability and access. This same attention to preservation must be focused on the renewal of human resources. There are those that might argue that the current need for training is due to the predominance of librarians that entered the profession prior to library automation. If advances in technology continue at the pace of the past ten years, we may assume that the need for continuous evaluation and training will remain with us well into the future.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Association of Research Libraries. 1999. ARL Annual Salary Survey 1998-1999.  
[<http://www.arl.org/stats/salary/1998-99>]. 16 October 1999.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1994. ARL Annual Salary Survey 1994. Washington, D.C.: Association of Research Libraries.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1982. Professional Development in ARL Libraries. SPEC Kit #86. Washington, D.C.: Association of Research Libraries.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1981. Staff Development. SPEC Kit #75. Washington, D.C.: Association of Research Libraries.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1979. Professional Development in ARL Libraries. SPEC Kit #51. Washington, D.C.: Association of Research Libraries.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1978. Skills Training in ARL Libraries. SPEC Kit #40. Washington, D.C.: Association of Research Libraries.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1975. Staff Development. SPEC Kit #18. Washington, D.C.: Association of Research Libraries.
- Borgman, Christine L. 1997. From acting locally to thinking globally: A brief history of library automation. Library Quarterly 67, no. 3: 215-49.
- Borko, Harold. 1970. Predicting research needs in library and information science education. In A Study of the Needs for Research in Library and Information Science Education, ed. Harold Borko, 268-80. Los Angeles: Institute of Library Research, University of California.
- Brod, Craig. 1984. The Human Cost of the Computer Revolution. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley.



- Brown, B., S. Cochran, and N. Dalkey. 1969. The Delphi Method, II: Structure of Experiments. Santa Monica, CA: The Rand Corporation.
- Callahan, Daren J. and Mark Watson. 1995. Care of the organization: Training and development strategies. The Journal of Academic Librarianship 21, no. 5: 376-81.
- Clark, Katie and Sally G. Kalin. 1996. Technostressed out? How to cope in the digital age. Library Journal 121, no. 13: 30-2.
- Clark, Patricia. 1996. A systematic approach to computer skills training for library staff. Colorado Libraries 22, no. 3: 51-2.
- Creth, Sheila. 1999. Sheila Creth. [<http://staffweb.lib.uiowa.edu/screth/>]. 17 October 1999.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1995. A changing profession: central roles for academic librarians. In Advances in Librarianship (Volume 19), ed. Irene P. Godden, 85-99. San Diego: Academic Press.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1990. Staff development: Where do we go from here? Library Administration & Management 4, no. 2: 131-2.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1986a. Effective On-the-job Training : Developing Library Human Resources. Chicago: American Library Association.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1986b. National adult and continuing education week. College & Research Libraries News 47, no. 10: 657-58.
- Creth, Sheila D. 1986c. University research libraries. In Education for Professional Librarians, ed. Herbert S. White, 3-26. White Plains, NY: Knowledge Industry Publications.
- Dalkey, Norman and Olaf Helmer. 1963. An experimental application of the Delphi method to the use of experts. Management Science 9: 458-67.

- Delbecq, Andre L., Andrew H. Van de Ven, and David H. Gustafson. 1975. Group Techniques for Program Planning: A Guide to Nominal Group and Delphi Processes. Glenview, IL: Scott, Foresman and Company.
- Ennis, Lisa. 1998. Technostress in the reference environment: A survey of U.S. Association of Research Libraries academic reference librarians. MLIS thesis, University of Tennessee, Knoxville.
- Gentry, Castelle G. 1994. Introduction to Instructional Development: Process and Technique. Belmont, CA: Wadsworth, Inc.
- Grealy, Deborah, Lois M. Jones, and Lise Catalucci. 1996. Staff development and training in college and university libraries: The Penrose perspective. Library Administration & Management 10, no. 4: 204-9.
- Hansbrough, Mary. 1996. FUNDamental skills: The library training program at Virginia Tech. Virginia Libraries 42, no. 2: 9-10.
- Hawkins, Brian L. and Patricia Battin. 1998. The Mirage of Continuity: Reconfiguring Academic Information Resources for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. Washington, DC: Council on Library and Information Resources.
- Jones, Rebecca. 1997. New technologies demand new roles: "Resistance is futile." Computers in Libraries 17, no. 7: 32-8.
- Jurow, Susan. 1992. Preparing academic and research library staff for the 1990's and beyond. Journal of Library Administration 17, no. 1: 5-17.
- Krissoff, Alan and Lee Konrad. 1998. Computer training for staff and patrons. Computers in Libraries 18, no. 1: 28-32.
- Latham, Joyce. 2000. The world online: IT skills for the practical professional. American Libraries 31, no. 3: 40-42.

- Leach, Ronald G. and Maureen Sullivan. 1990. Staff development at Indiana state university providing the competitive edge. Library Administration & Management 4, no. 3: 138-40.
- Lee, S. 1993. Organizational change in research libraries. Journal of Library Administration 18, no. 3/4: 129-43.
- Low, Kathleen. 1991. Computers, libraries, staff development and training: A symbiotic relationship. Information Today 8, no. 2: 38-9.
- Marmion, Dan. 1998. Facing the challenge: Technology training in libraries. Information Technology and Libraries: 216-8.
- Matson, Lisa Dallape and David J. Bonski. 1997. Do digital libraries need librarians? Online 21, no. 6: 87-92.
- Messas, Kostas. 1997. Staff Training & Development. SPEC Kit #224. Washington, D.C.: Association of Research Libraries.
- Morgan, Eric Lease. 1998. Computer literacy for librarians. Computers in Libraries 18, no. 1: 39-40.
- Nolan, K. L. ed. 1998. Gale Directory of Databases. Detroit: Gale.
- Peters, Tom. 1990. Train and retrain. Library Administration & Management 4, no. 3: 127-30.
- Pitkin, Gary M. 1997. Technostress in libraryland. Colorado Libraries 23, no. 3: 58-61.
- Reilly, Kevin D. 1970. The Delphi technique: fundamentals and applications. In A Study of the Needs for Research in Library and Information Science Education, ed. Harold Borko, 252-67. Los Angeles: Institute of Library Research, University of California.
- Saffady, William. 1995. Digital library concepts and technologies for the management of library collections: An analysis of methods and costs. Library Technology Reports 31, no. 3: 221-380.

- Smith, Duncan. 1992. The greening of librarianship: Toward a human resource development ecology. Journal of Library Administration 17: 37-53.
- Tenopir, Carol. 1998. Plagued by our own successes. Online 123, no. 4: 39-40.
- Tenopir, Carol and Lisa Ennis. 1998a. The digital reference world of academic libraries. Online 22, no. 4: 22-8.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1998b. The Impact of Digital Reference on Librarians and Librarianship. Online 22, no. 6: 84-8.
- Tenopir, Carol and Ralf Neufang. 1995. Electronic reference options: Tracking the changes. Online 19, no. 4: 67-73.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1992a. Electronic reference options: How they stack up in research libraries. Online 16, no. 2: 22-8.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1992b. The impact of electronic reference on reference librarians. Online 16, no. 3: 54-60.
- Veaner, Allen B. 1993. Institutional political and fiscal factors in the development of library automation, 1967-71. Information Technology and Libraries 12, no. 1: 51-65.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1974. Institutional political and fiscal factors in the development of library automation, 1967-71. Journal of Library Automation 7, no. 1: 5-26.
- Weingand, Darlene E. 1986. Continuing education programs and activities. In Education for Professional Librarians, ed. Herbert S. White, 223-35. White Plains, NY: Knowledge Industry Publications.
- Wedgeworth, Robert, ed. 1993a. World encyclopedia of library and information sciences. Chicago: American Library Association. S.v. "Academic libraries," by Caroline M. Coughlin and Beverly P. Lynch.
- \_\_\_\_\_. 1993b. World encyclopedia of library and information sciences. Chicago: American Library Association. S.v. "Reference and information services," by James Rettig.

APPENDIX A  
INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW BOARD APPROVAL

OKLAHOMA STATE UNIVERSITY  
INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW BOARD

Date: December 7, 1999 IRB #: ED-00-182  
Proposal Title: "A COMPREHENSIVE INVENTORY OF TECHNOLOGY AND COMPUTER SKILLS FOR ACADEMIC REFERENCE LIBRARIANS"  
Principal Investigator(s): Bruce Petty  
Anne Prestamo  
Reviewed and Processed as: Exempt  
Approval Status Recommended by Reviewer(s): Approved

---

---

Signature:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol Olson, Director of University Research Compliance

December 7, 1999  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Approvals are valid for one calendar year, after which time a request for continuation must be submitted. Any modification to the research project approved by the IRB must be submitted for approval with the advisor's signature. The IRB office MUST be notified in writing when a project is complete. Approved projects are subject to monitoring by the IRB. Expedited and exempt projects may be reviewed by the full Institutional Review Board.

APPENDIX B  
INITIAL CONTACT LETTER

January 25, 2000

«Salutation» «First\_Name» «Last\_Name»  
«Title»  
«Mailing\_Address»

Dear «Salutation» «Last\_Name»:

My name is Anne Prestamo. I am the researcher in a project entitled: *A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians*. This Delphi study will comprise a significant portion of my doctoral dissertation. This project is being undertaken through the School of Education Studies at Oklahoma State University.

The purpose of the study is to develop an inventory of the computer and related technology skills required of reference librarians in an academic library environment. The intent is to develop a comprehensive list, comprised of all computer and related technology skills that may be applicable, with the understanding that not all will apply to every reference librarian in every academic library.

A panel of 12 to 15 experts and practicing academic reference librarians, such as yourself, is being identified. As a panel member, your identity and the questionnaires that you return will be assigned numerical codes to preserve your anonymity. It is expected that the study will entail at least two questionnaires, but will not go beyond three. The procedures for the study are outlined in detail in the enclosed consent form. If you wish to receive a copy of my dissertation proposal I will be happy to send one to you.

The approximate timetable, subject to adjustment to accommodate panel members' schedules, is as follows:

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Round #1 Questionnaire distributed to panel:   | Feb. 7, 2000  |
| Round #1 Questionnaire returned to researcher: | Feb. 18, 2000 |
| Round #2 Questionnaire distributed to panel:   | Mar. 6, 2000  |
| Round #2 Questionnaire returned to researcher: | Mar. 13, 2000 |

If needed:

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| Round #3 Questionnaire distributed to panel:   | Mar. 27, 2000 |
| Round #3 Questionnaire returned to researcher: | Apr. 3, 2000  |



I would be grateful if you would consent to serve as one of the members of the expert panel by completing the enclosed information sheet and consent form, and returning them to me in the enclosed postage-paid envelope by February 4, 2000. I would also be happy to hear from you via email at [prestamo@worldnet.att.net](mailto:prestamo@worldnet.att.net) As I am looking forward to getting started on this project and having the opportunity of working with you, I would appreciate hearing from you as soon as possible.

Thank you for your consideration. I sincerely hope that you will find time to contribute to this research project. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Anne Prestamo, Coordinator  
Digital Library Services  
Edmon Low Library  
Oklahoma State University

Mailing Address: 1808 Faircloud Drive  
Edmond, OK 73034  
Daytime Phone: 405-744-9161  
FAX: 405-744-7579  
Email: [prestamo@worldnet.att.net](mailto:prestamo@worldnet.att.net)

Please complete/correct the contact information below and return with the signed consent form.

Name:  
Title:  
Institution:  
Address:

Day Phone:  
FAX:  
Email:

Please list any conflicts with dates outlined in the cover letter:

Please attach a current biography. Thank you.

APPENDIX C  
WRITTEN CONSENT FORM

## Written Consent Form

To be read and completed by all human subjects prior to their participation in this study.

My name is Anne Prestamo. I am the researcher in the project entitled: A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians. This study, as presented herein, will comprise a significant portion of my doctoral dissertation.

This project is being undertaken through the School of Education Studies at Oklahoma State University. I am the principal investigator of this project and I may be contacted at this number, (405) 744-9161, should you have any questions. You may also choose to contact me via email at [prestamo@worldnet.att.net](mailto:prestamo@worldnet.att.net).

The purpose of the study is to develop an inventory of the computer and related technology skills required of reference librarians in an academic library environment. The intent is to develop a comprehensive list, comprised of all computer and related technology skills that may be applicable, with the understanding that not all will apply to every reference librarian in every academic library.

A panel of 12 to 15 experts and practicing academic reference librarians, such as yourself, is being identified. All panel members and the questionnaires that they return will be assigned numerical codes to preserve the anonymity of the participants.

Questionnaires will be distributed to panel members via email attachments, whenever possible. Each questionnaire will be distributed in an Excel workbook and respondents will record their responses in the electronic document provided. Each respondent will return the document to the researcher via email.

The data collected from the first questionnaire will consist of short statements of skills and competencies identified by the respondents in response to the initial open-ended question of "What are the technology and computer skills required of reference librarians in academic libraries?" The researcher will provide a number of sub-headings to

assist the respondents in organizing their statements. It will be clearly stated that these sub-headings are not meant to dictate the responses, but are provided purely as an organizational tool.

The initial responses to Questionnaire #1 will be analyzed and sorted. They will then be returned to the respondents as Questionnaire #2. In this round, respondents will be asked to rank items according to importance or rate them using a Likert scale. They will also be given the opportunity to modify or clarify items. Although each respondent sees all responses, the anonymity of each respondent will always be preserved. Responses to Questionnaire #2 will be analyzed to determine if there is an emerging consensus among the respondents. Subsequent rounds will be conducted for those items that lacked consensus, until the researcher is satisfied that it is unlikely that consensus will be reached. Since Gentry reported that the greatest consensus emerges after Round #2, this researcher does not plan to go beyond Round #3. Following analysis of the final questionnaire, a final report will be prepared that summarizes the goals, process, and results.

Your participation is very much appreciated. There are no direct benefits due to you as a result of your participation in this project. However, I would like to reassure you that as a participant in this research project you have several rights.

Your participation is entirely voluntary and will be held in confidence. Respondents will be assigned numerical codes and will not be identified by name. Project files will be kept in a secure place at my residence and will not be made public. You are free to refuse to answer any question at any time. You are also free to withdraw from project at any time and will be kind enough to notify me if you chose to do so.

Data gathered from interviews and questionnaires may be made part of the research reports and the final doctoral dissertation. I would be grateful if you would sign this form to show that you have read it, understand its content, and agree to participate in this research project.

---

Signature

---

Date

---

Name Typed or Printed

Please sign and return one copy of the consent form in the enclosed postage-paid envelope. Keep the second copy for your records.

APPENDIX D  
QUESTIONNAIRE #1

A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills  
for  
Academic Reference Librarians

Questionnaire #1

As a point of departure for the first round of the study, please provide all of the possible responses to the following question:

What are the technology and computer skills required of reference librarians in academic libraries?

As you formulate your responses, please consider all of the duties for which academic reference librarians may be responsible. These duties might include bibliographic instruction, services to remote users (including technical support), Webmaster or Web Editor activities, etc. The intent is to create a comprehensive list, with the understanding that all skills listed may not be required of all academic reference librarians.

Please respond with brief descriptive phrases beginning with verbs whenever possible. Please describe each skill in a separate phrase.

The following list of headings and sub-headings are provided solely as an organizational tool for your responses. Sample skill statements are provided as examples. Headings are in boldface, sub-headings are in boldface and indented, and sample skill statements are in italics.

Please feel free to include or exclude headings, sub-headings, and/or sample skill statements as you construct your list. The sample skill statements shown in italics are provided solely to indicate the level of specificity the researcher is seeking.

The attached Excel file has been set up with the headings and sub-headings shown below. Please enter your responses under the appropriate headings and sub-headings. Please delete those that you feel are unnecessary, and enter



additional headings and sub-headings that you feel are needed. A number of blank rows have been inserted following each heading and sub-headings. Please feel free to insert additional rows if needed.

Please attach your completed Excel file to an email message and return to me via email by March 9, 2000. My email address is: [prestamo@worldnet.att.net](mailto:prestamo@worldnet.att.net)

Again, allow me this opportunity to thank you for your participation in this study and assistance in providing your input on a timely basis.

=====

#### **Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting**

- check cables and connections*
- know when to reboot*
- reset drives*
- diagnose printer problems*
- clear paper jams in printers*
- replace printer cartridges*

#### **Operating System Basics**

##### **DOS**

- install and configure applications*
- copy files*
- move files from a hard drive to a network drive*
- format disks and drives*

##### **UNIX/Linux**

- install and configure applications*
- copy files*
- move files from a hard drive to a network drive*
- format disks and drives*

##### **MacOS**

- install and configure applications*
- copy files*
- move files from a hard drive to a network drive*
- format disks and drives*

##### **Windows**

- install and configure applications*
- copy files*
- move files from a hard drive to a network drive*
- format disks and drives*

## **Navigating Windows**

- create a shortcut to an application*
- use Windows Explorer to find files*
- copy data from one application to another*
- copy data within a document*
- move data from one application to another*
- move data within a document*
- insert images in documents*

## **Local Area Network Basics**

- Login/logout**
- Mapping drives**
- Network printing**
- File management**

## **Productivity Software**

- Word processing skills**
- Spreadsheet skills**
- Presentation software skills**
- Desktop publishing skills**
- Graphics**
  - understand different file formats*
  - identify proper applications to view graphic files*
  - manipulate/edit graphic files*
  - convert graphics from one format to another*

## **Webpage Languages and Tools**

- HTML**
- XML**
- SGML**
- Java**
- Web authoring tools**

## **Email and Internet Tools**

- Email**
  - open incoming messages*
  - send messages*
  - attach files and data to messages being sent*
  - view attachments*
  - save attachments*
  - spell-check messages*
- FTP**
  - download applications*
  - upload files to a Web server*

Web addressing conventions  
IP authentication  
Utility & uses of proxy servers

Search Concepts and Techniques  
Relational database construction  
Indexing  
Relevancy ranking



| <b>Technology and Computer Skills</b> | <b>Comments/Clarification</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Navigating Windows</b>             |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
| <b>Local Area Network Basics</b>      |                               |
| <b>Login/logout</b>                   |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
| <b>Mapping drives</b>                 |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
| <b>Network printing</b>               |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
| <b>File management</b>                |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |

| <b>Technology and Computer Skills</b> | <b>Comments/Clarification</b> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>Productivity Software</b>          |                               |
| <b>Word processing skills</b>         |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
| <b>Spreadsheet skills</b>             |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
| <b>Presentation software skills</b>   |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
| <b>Desktop publishing skills</b>      |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
| <b>Graphics</b>                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |
|                                       |                               |



| Technology and Computer Skills    | Comments/Clarification |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Web authoring tools</b>        |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
| <b>Email and Internet Tools</b>   |                        |
| <b>Email</b>                      |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
| <b>FTP</b>                        |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
| <b>Web addressing conventions</b> |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
| <b>IP authentication</b>          |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |
|                                   |                        |





APPENDIX E  
QUESTIONNAIRE #2

**A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills  
for  
Academic Reference Librarians**

**Questionnaire #2**

The attached Excel file contains the responses generated by participants in the first round of the study, in answer to the following question:

**What are the technology and computer skills required of reference librarians in academic libraries?**

Because the researcher has attempted to eliminate duplicates, blend similar responses, and place each response in the category where it appeared most often, some responses were edited. Therefore, please do not be surprised if some responses do not appear exactly as submitted.

For Questionnaire II, please consider all of the duties for which academic reference librarians may be responsible. These duties might include bibliographic instruction, services to remote users (including technical support), and Webmaster or Web Editor activities. Keep in mind that all of the skills listed may not be required of all academic reference librarians.

It is estimated that it will take approximately 30 - 60 minutes to complete Questionnaire II. For each listed skill, please insert a number in Column B, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. The intent is not to rank the items by relative importance, but rather to indicate whether the item is important in order for an academic reference librarian to fulfill his/her job responsibilities. Please use the following scale:

- 1 = Not Needed at All
- 2 = Not Very Important
- 3 = Important
- 4 = Very Important
- 5 = Critically Important

For items where you feel that you have insufficient knowledge to answer, please enter

X = Insufficient Knowledge or No Opinion

In Questionnaire II, please note that items in parentheses are provided as examples, and are not intended to be all-inclusive lists.

Please attach your completed Excel file to an email message and return to me via email by March 31, 2000. My email address is: [prestamo@worldnet.att.net](mailto:prestamo@worldnet.att.net)

Once all responses to Questionnaire II have been received and compiled, standard statistical analysis will be used to determine the level of consensus among the responses to each item. It is possible that a third questionnaire will be distributed containing only those items that lacked consensus at the conclusion of Questionnaire II. Again, allow me this opportunity to thank you for your participation and assistance in providing your input on a timely basis.

## A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians

### Questionnaire II

*For each listed skill, please insert a number in Column B, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:*

*5 = Critically Important*

*4 = Very Important*

*3 = Important*

*2 = Not Very Important*

*1 = Not Needed at All*

*X = Insufficient Knowledge or No Opinion*

#### Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 1  | turn on the computer   |
| 2  | turn off the computer  |
| 3  | use a mouse  |
| 4  | check cables & connections   |
| 5  | understand need for regular rebooting  |
| 6  | know when and how to warm reboot   |
| 7  | know when and how to cold reboot   |
| 8  | connect and troubleshoot peripherals (zip drives, speakers, microphones, scanners)     |
| 9  | connect and troubleshoot keyboards   |
| 10 | connect scsi devices to cpu  |
| 11 | connect and troubleshoot LCD or other projectors (including light bulb replacement)    |
| 12 | reset drives   |
| 13 | diagnose CPU problems  |
| 14 | understand the basics of printers in use   |
| 15 | replace/attach a new printer (dot matrix, laser, inkjet)                               |
| 16 | run printer test programs  |
| 17 | run printer self-clean programs  |
| 18 | diagnose printer problems  |
| 19 | clear paper jams and replace paper in printers   |
| 20 | replace printer cartridges   |
| 21 | replace/attach a new monitor   |
| 22 | check & adjust monitor settings  |
| 23 | replace/attach a new mouse or trackball  |
| 24 | use a scanner  |
| 25 | diagnose CD-ROM changer problems   |
| 26 | know when to call library IT staff   |
| 27 | know differences & similarities in capabilities & compatibilities (CD-ROM vs. DVD-ROM) |
| 28 | reboot from system start-up disk   |
| 29 | be aware of assistive technology available at that institution                         |

### Operating Systems Basics

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 30 | install programs and software applications from disk, CD-ROM, or internet based sources      |
| 31 | update software applications through Internet downloads                                      |
| 32 | install filters, drivers for programs or hardware  |
| 33 | format disks   |
| 34 | format drives  |
| 35 | understand and interpret error messages  |
| 36 | determine available disk space   |
| 37 | identify the computer's IP address is  |
| 38 | use control panels to configure operating system   |
| 39 | change "modes" on dual platform machines   |
| 40 | know how to change directories   |
| 41 | password protect desktop   |
| 42 | change settings for display, sound, and peripherals (mouse, keyboard, mouse, modem, printer) |

### DOS

|    |                                      |
|----|--------------------------------------|
| 43 | understand the concept of DOS        |
| 44 | use dos prompt to bypass windows     |
| 45 | write a batch file for routine tasks |
| 46 | use scandisk                         |
| 47 | use defrag                           |
| 48 | know how to use wildcard symbols *   |
| 49 | use memmaker for memory management   |
| 50 | use attributes for setup and display |
| 51 | use edit for text file editing       |
| 52 | modify autoexec.bat                  |
| 53 | modify config.sys                    |

### Windows

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 54 | identify desktop icons and their purpose   |
| 55 | create simple batch files  |
| 56 | create a shortcut to an application  |
| 57 | use Windows Explorer, My Computer, Start/Find, or other file management software to find, move, or delete files  |
| 58 | set up folders with application groups   |
| 59 | know keystroke equivalents for common tasks (Ctrl-C to copy, Ctrl-V to paste)  |
| 60 | know how to resize windows   |
| 61 | use control panels to configure operating system   |
| 62 | use all basic and intermediate Windows functions that menu bars and Start - Programs menus offer in Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows 98 environments |
| 63 | modify windows environments for personal use (add menu bar buttons)  |
| 64 | change windows preferences (view, display files, customizing screens, desktop, directory/ folder structures on hard drive)                               |
| 65 | run maintenance tasks such as disk cleanup, defrag, scandisk   |
| 66 | modify and customize maintenance tasks such as disk cleanup, defrag, scandisk  |
| 67 | customize desktop  |
| 68 | remove commercial advertisements, such as vendor logos, from systems   |
| 69 | use Windows multitasking to manipulate and transfer data between files and applications  |
| 70 | customize start program menus  |

### **Unix/Linux**

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 71 | understand basic of UNIX  |
| 72 | redirect output of commands   |
| 73 | pipe output to commands   |
| 74 | understand and modify permissions, security and access to files and directories |
| 75 | know how to change your path environment variable                               |
| 76 | know how to change directories  |
| 77 | create simple batch files   |

### **MacOS**

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 78 | create simple batch files                           |
| 79 | turn operating system extensions on / off           |
| 80 | know how to change directories                      |
| 81 | assist remote users of this platform over the phone |

### **LAN Basics**

|    |  |
|----|--|
| 82 | understand basic architecture of servers and LANs                                  |
| 83 | login/logout and instruct others to do so  |
| 84 | know how to create and change passwords  |
| 85 | instruct others to use local area network  |
| 86 | update CD-ROM network when new disks arrive  |
| 87 | load CD-ROMs in a tower  |
| 88 | create a virtual drive   |
| 89 | bypass network login   |
| 90 | log on as a different user   |
| 91 | map network drives   |
| 92 | utilize network for pc maintenance of library workstations (file update, deletion) |
| 93 | understand security options beyond simple login                                    |
| 94 | access networked software for desktop use  |
| 95 | open file servers on a network   |

### **Network printing**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 96  | select and send jobs to local or networked printer    |
| 97  | show others how to select and send jobs to printers   |
| 98  | install network printer on a computer                 |
| 99  | check the status of a print job                       |
| 100 | use print controller to manage print jobs             |
| 101 | set up network printers for multi-user printing       |
| 102 | clear print queue and/or delete individual print jobs |

### **File Management (skills applicable to local operating system)**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 103 | create folders/directories                            |
| 104 | move folders/directories                              |
| 105 | rename folders/directories and files                  |
| 106 | copy folders/directories and files                    |
| 107 | delete folders/directories and files                  |
| 108 | use "save as" to select drive and directory locations |

**File Management (skills applicable to local operating system - continued)**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 109 | understand differences between "save" and "save as"                    |
| 110 | move files from one directory/drive to another                         |
| 111 | locate, display and change Properties (Permissions) for a file/folder  |
| 112 | understand basic differences between network and local file management |
| 113 | select names that indicate content                                     |
| 114 | arrange file hierarchy to organize and store files                     |
| 115 | conserve disk space by archiving seldom used files                     |
| 116 | describe differences between file types based on extensions            |
| 117 | locate folders/files on the network                                    |
| 118 | backup files to remote system or other PCs                             |
| 119 | write protect files  |
| 120 | zip and unzip files  |

**Productivity Software**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 121 | understand functions of toolbar icons and/or menu options |
| 122 | select text   |
| 123 | copy text within a file                                   |
| 124 | paste text within a file                                  |
| 125 | move text within a file                                   |
| 126 | delete/cut text   |
| 127 | copy text from one file to another                        |
| 128 | paste text from one file to another                       |
| 129 | insert images in document                                 |
| 130 | right-click to pull up short-cut menus                    |
| 131 | customize toolbars  |
| 132 | save/ convert files to other formats                      |
| 133 | toggle between two or more windows                        |
| 134 | change page setup options                                 |
| 135 | use track changes options                                 |
| 136 | modify "auto" features of applications                    |
| 137 | insert and edit headers and footers                       |
| 138 | control page breaks                                       |
| 139 | use OCR software  |
| 140 | use ZoomText and other text enlargement software          |
| 141 | import and install font(s)                                |

**Text Editor Skills**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 142 | use a simple text editor (Notepad, WordPad, vi, pico) to create files |
| 143 | use a simple text editor (Notepad, WordPad, vi, pico) to edit files   |

**Word Processing Skills**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 144 | create a file   |
| 145 | edit a file   |
| 146 | save a file in proprietary wordprocessor format             |
| 147 | save a proprietary format wordprocessor file as a text file |
| 148 | instruct others in word processing programs                 |
| 149 | create and format standard documents (memos, letters)       |



### **Word Processing Skills (continued)**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 150 | create and use templates   |
| 151 | use find or find & replace   |
| 152 | import a graphic into a word processing document                         |
| 153 | import a spreadsheet into a word processing document                     |
| 154 | use indentation formatting features                                      |
| 155 | create bulleted and numbered lists (using automated features of program) |
| 156 | use mail merge   |
| 157 | work with tables   |
| 158 | use column formatting  |
| 159 | import, export, manipulate files   |
| 160 | make labels  |
| 161 | use spell checker  |
| 162 | use word count functions   |
| 163 | set up macros  |
| 164 | customize keyboard   |
| 165 | understand how to create a "back of the book" index                      |

### **Spreadsheet skills**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 166 | basic understanding of spreadsheets to use for internal record keeping                                    |
| 167 | enter data  |
| 168 | add/delete columns & rows   |
| 169 | format cells/columns/rows (alignment, color, font, numeric display, size)                                 |
| 170 | create formulas, and know common formulas and their uses  |
| 171 | select print areas  |
| 172 | create a graph from a spreadsheet   |
| 173 | import a tab-delimited text file  |
| 174 | export a tab-delimited text file  |
| 175 | know the difference between a spreadsheet and a database, and choose appropriate application for the task |
| 176 | freeze and unfreeze panes   |
| 177 | hide and unhide data  |
| 178 | create, rename, move, copy, and edit worksheets in and between workbooks                                  |
| 179 | sort data   |
| 180 | filter data   |

### **Relational database skills**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 181 | understand the differences between flat and relational databases |
| 182 | understand principles of relational database design              |
| 183 | use relational databases   |
| 184 | design a relational database                                     |
| 185 | understand concept of fields                                     |
| 186 | identify primary key field                                       |
| 187 | identify required fields   |
| 188 | format fields  |
| 189 | add, delete and edit data  |
| 190 | sort data  |
| 191 | filter data  |
| 192 | create and format reports  |

### **Presentation software skills**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 193 | utilize presentation software for teaching/instruction or professional presentations |
| 194 | instruct others in basic use of presentation software                                |
| 195 | capture Webpages and images and incorporate in presentations                         |
| 196 | resize images and text boxes   |
| 197 | apply slide backgrounds and layouts  |
| 198 | run a presentation/slide show (go back, go forward, use slide sorter)                |
| 199 | incorporate multi-media into presentations   |
| 200 | apply transition effects between slides  |
| 201 | select colors and fonts appropriate for display and projection                       |
| 202 | edit graphics (resize, crop)   |
| 203 | apply animation effects within slides  |
| 204 | create hyperlinks (internal slides/external resources)                               |
| 205 | use presentation software for off-line demonstrations                                |
| 206 | convert presentation to HTML   |

### **Desktop publishing skills**

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 207 | produce brochures, handouts, newsletters, posters          |
| 208 | incorporate and edit images                                |
| 209 | understand design concepts and elements                    |
| 210 | know how to do basic page layout                           |
| 211 | apply appropriate fonts and styles                         |
| 212 | import files, graphics, or objects from other applications |
| 213 | create library signage                                     |

### **Graphics Software Skills**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 214 | locate and import clipart and images  |
| 215 | know special features and strengths of various graphics software packages       |
| 216 | understand delivery implications of various file formats                        |
| 217 | select appropriate file format for intended use (Web, print, archival storage)  |
| 218 | know appropriate storage format for size and compression                        |
| 219 | convert/save graphics from one format to another                                |
| 220 | select appropriate viewer based on file format                                  |
| 221 | create and edit graphics files  |
| 222 | explain to others how to view and save various types of files (PDF, gif, tiff)  |
| 223 | create/edit a simple drawing, using auto shapes                                 |
| 224 | create/edit lines   |
| 225 | create/edit a simple free form painting   |
| 226 | create, modify and edit simple graphics such as buttons, banners and letterhead |
| 227 | edit graphic files: crop, resize, change color scheme                           |
| 228 | understand copyright restrictions as they apply to images and their use         |
| 229 | use a scanner to capture images   |
| 230 | acquire / create image files through digital cameras                            |
| 231 | capture screen images   |
| 232 | save/download images from Webpages  |
| 233 | use Gif animators   |

### Calendaring System

|     |                                       |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 234 | set up privileges                     |
| 235 | schedule meetings/appointments        |
| 236 | delete meetings/appointments          |
| 237 | schedule resources (rooms, equipment) |
| 238 | view calendar of self and others      |

### Internet

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 239 | understand the differences between telnet, FTP, and the HTTP protocols                      |
| 240 | telnet to remote hosts  |
| 241 | telnet to local host  |
| 242 | open an http connection to remote host  |
| 243 | FTP to and from remote host   |
| 244 | instruct others to use FTP  |
| 245 | upload and download files to server   |
| 246 | know the difference between ascii and binary uploads, and know when and how to use either   |
| 247 | create, rename, and delete files and directories with FTP                                   |
| 248 | understand metadata standards   |
| 249 | understand public keys  |
| 250 | understand certificates   |
| 251 | understand cookies  |
| 252 | understand the construction of a URL  |
| 253 | explain URL construction to others  |
| 254 | understand the use and importance of a PURL   |
| 255 | understand privacy and intellectual freedom implications of IP authentication/authorization |
| 256 | basic functional knowledge of IP authentication and how addressing applies to service       |
| 257 | set up IP addresses in network PC   |
| 258 | use IP addresses as locators  |
| 259 | understand fire walls and limitations they impose   |
| 260 | understand different uses of Proxy Servers (i.e. enabling vs. restricting access)           |
| 261 | configure browser to use a proxy server and authenticate to a remote service                |
| 262 | explain proxy server configuration to others  |
| 263 | understand Web-based chat and conferencing tools  |
| 264 | understand video-based conferencing tools   |
| 265 | use a common chat or conferencing tool  |

### Browser Skills

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 266 | navigate to different sites or pages  |
| 267 | identify main parts of the browser window (title bar, menu bar, body, status bar) |
| 268 | interpret status and error messages   |
| 269 | move among previously visited URLs  |
| 270 | change font type  |
| 271 | adjust font size  |
| 272 | re-size windows   |
| 273 | use toolbar and menu commands   |
| 274 | add/delete toolbars   |
| 275 | manage bookmarks and bookmark folders (create, delete, sort, change)              |
| 276 | utilize Preferences to optimize browser performance                               |
| 277 | print or transfer (copy/save) information to a different format                   |
| 278 | understand difference between saving as .htm and .txt                             |
| 279 | empty cache for privacy and efficiency of operation                               |

## Email

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 280 | identify elements within the inbox (messages, headers, rec'd date)                        |
| 281 | retrieve/receive mail   |
| 282 | send mail   |
| 283 | format message content  |
| 284 | spellcheck messages   |
| 285 | create an Autosignature   |
| 286 | create address, contact, and distribution lists   |
| 287 | forward a message   |
| 288 | reply to a message  |
| 289 | save a message  |
| 290 | cut, copy, and paste between email and other applications                                 |
| 291 | send attachments  |
| 292 | view attachments  |
| 293 | save attachments  |
| 294 | organize and manage folders   |
| 295 | archive and save messages out of your email program                                       |
| 296 | understand that your email box is not a to-do list or filing system                       |
| 297 | set up filters for incoming messages  |
| 298 | understand email discussion groups (e.g. listservs)                                       |
| 299 | use email discussion group commands (subscribe, unsubscribe, suspend)                     |
| 300 | post messages to email discussion groups  |
| 301 | "open" hyperlinks within a message  |
| 302 | create a hyperlink in a message   |
| 303 | understand various email clients and how to configure them to retrieve email from servers |
| 304 | locate, identify and change options/preferences   |
| 305 | use free Web based email  |
| 306 | know and utilize advanced features of your email system                                   |

## Webpage Design

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 307 | knowledge of which languages are supported by the home institution                            |
| 308 | instruct others in use of HTML, Web authoring tools, and basic Webpage design                 |
| 309 | understand differences in HTML versions   |
| 310 | create Webpages using a text editor   |
| 311 | utilize Web authoring software compatible with institution's Web server and browser platforms |
| 312 | select tools that do not add superfluous tags, or use these tools and edit out bad code       |
| 313 | use basic functions of a common authoring tool  |
| 314 | create new pages based on templates   |
| 315 | create simple original Webpages   |
| 316 | import/paste existing content into an HTML file   |
| 317 | create page(s) strictly based on HTML 2.0   |
| 318 | create page(s) strictly based on HTML 3.2 or later  |
| 319 | distinguish between print design & Web design   |
| 320 | construct a Web site pre-planning guide   |
| 321 | understand differences in browsers and how they effect display                                |
| 322 | identify text attributes that detract from design and hinder viewing/printing                 |
| 323 | select and modify graphics to conserve bandwidth  |
| 324 | design effective navigation within a site using navigation bars, buttons, icons               |
| 325 | design an effective color scheme  |
| 326 | create links (hyperlinks to other Webpages and target links within the same Webpage)          |
| 327 | create links to non-HTML files  |

### Webpage Design (continued)

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 328 | preview pages in Web browser(s)  |
| 329 | create and edit an imagemap  |
| 330 | import and export sites  |
| 331 | create and edit tables   |
| 332 | add frames to a Webpage  |
| 333 | organize elements for publishing, and publish sites/individual pages           |
| 334 | embed audio in a Webpage   |
| 335 | embed video in a Webpage   |
| 336 | insert metadata into header  |
| 337 | create HTML forms  |
| 338 | stay current on developments relating to ADA compliance                        |
| 339 | understand XML encoding principles and their importance                        |
| 340 | understand SGML encoding principles and their importance                       |
| 341 | apply SGML encoding to documents   |
| 342 | apply XML encoding to documents  |
| 343 | understand DTD   |
| 344 | encode appropriate DTDs  |
| 345 | have professional development opportunities to learn SGML and/or XML as needed |
| 346 | understand Java  |
| 347 | modify existing Java scripts   |
| 348 | write original Java code   |
| 349 | have professional development opportunities to learn Java as needed            |

### Search Concepts & Techniques

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 350 | construct searches using advanced features in Library's OPAC, subscription databases, and major Web search engines              |
| 351 | instruct others in a range of search techniques and options   |
| 352 | distinguish between Search Engine, Subject Directory, Meta-Search Engine and select resource best suited to the search          |
| 353 | describe relative strengths and weaknesses of major search engines  |
| 354 | understand Z39.50 protocol principles   |
| 355 | distinguish between an index and databases, and why someone would use   |
| 356 | construct Boolean search statements and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another                         |
| 357 | construct bound-phrase search strings and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another                       |
| 358 | construct search strings using proximity operators and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another          |
| 359 | use truncation and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another  |
| 360 | qualify with limiters and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another                                       |
| 361 | construct search strings with nested Boolean search phrases and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another |
| 362 | limit searches to a particular field  |
| 363 | view search history   |
| 364 | combine sets  |
| 365 | efficiently navigate database help screens to answer questions and assist users   |
| 366 | use controlled vocabulary, thesauri, and classification schemes   |
| 367 | describe client/server interaction and interpret common error messages to determine the source of problems                      |
| 368 | identify available formats (citation, abstract, full text) for most commonly used resources                                     |

### **Search Concepts & Techniques - Continued**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 369 | browse by journal titles, subjects or other main index fields                         |
| 370 | construct "natural language" search statements when applicable                        |
| 371 | print/save/email search results   |
| 372 | download/import records into a personal bibliographic software package (like EndNote) |

### **Indexing**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 373 | understand the construction of index systems and instruct others in their use |
| 374 | understand role of controlled vocabulary                                      |
| 375 | understand metadata   |
| 376 | understand local OPAC indexing to do "power searching"                        |

### **Relevancy ranking**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 377 | understand ranking systems in general terms, including advantages and disadvantages |
| 378 | understand how rankings within a system are calculated                              |
| 379 | explain various systems' ranking criteria and their implications to users           |
| 380 | explain language ambiguity and its implications in relevancy ranking                |

APPENDIX F  
ANALYSIS OF DATA  
QUESTIONNAIRE #2

## A Comprehensive Inventory of Technology and Computer Skills for Academic Reference Librarians

### Questionnaire II

|          |   |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
|----------|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| Question | <p><i>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:</i></p> <p><i>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important</i><br/> <i>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</i></p> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|          |   | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

#### Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting

|    |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|----|--|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 3  | use a mouse  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 13 | 62 | 4.77 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 26 | know when to call library IT staff   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 13 | 62 | 4.77 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 1  | turn on the computer   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 61 | 4.69 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 2  | turn off the computer  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 9  | 13 | 59 | 4.54 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 4  | check cables & connections   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 7  | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 6  | know when and how to warm reboot   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 7  | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 29 | be aware of assistive technology available at that institution                         | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 7  | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 7  | know when and how to cold reboot   | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 7  | 13 | 56 | 4.31 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 5  | understand need for regular rebooting  | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 6  | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 14 | understand the basics of printers in use   | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 4  | 12 | 49 | 4.08 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 20 | replace printer cartridges   | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 6  | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 19 | clear paper jams and replace paper in printers   | 0 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 5  | 13 | 50 | 3.85 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 9  | connect and troubleshoot keyboards   | 0 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2  | 12 | 43 | 3.58 | 2 | 10 | 17% | 83%  | 5.33  |
| 15 | replace/attach a new printer (dot matrix, laser, inkjet)                               | 0 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3  | 13 | 46 | 3.54 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77%  | 3.77  |
| 24 | use a scanner  | 0 | 0 | 7 | 6 | 0  | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 27 | know differences & similarities in capabilities & compatibilities (CD-ROM vs. DVD-ROM) | 0 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 2  | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |



Question *For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:  
5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important  
2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All*

| Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

**Hardware Basics and Troubleshooting - Continued**

|    |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 21 | replace/attach a new monitor  | 0 | 2 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 13 | 44 | 3.38 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85%  | 6.23  |
| 11 | connect and troubleshoot LCD or other projectors (including light bulb replacement) | 0 | 0 | 9 | 4 | 0 | 13 | 43 | 3.31 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 22 | check & adjust monitor settings   | 0 | 1 | 8 | 4 | 0 | 13 | 42 | 3.23 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 23 | replace/attach a new mouse or trackball   | 0 | 2 | 7 | 3 | 1 | 13 | 42 | 3.23 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85%  | 6.23  |
| 8  | connect and troubleshoot peripherals (zip drives, speakers, microphones, scanners)  | 0 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 13 | 41 | 3.15 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77%  | 3.77  |
| 16 | run printer test programs   | 0 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 13 | 40 | 3.08 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77%  | 3.77  |
| 18 | diagnose printer problems   | 0 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 13 | 38 | 2.92 | 5 | 8  | 38% | 62%  | 0.69  |
| 12 | reset drives  | 1 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 31 | 2.82 | 3 | 8  | 27% | 73%  | 2.27  |
| 28 | reboot from system start-up disk  | 1 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 13 | 36 | 2.77 | 5 | 8  | 38% | 62%  | 0.69  |
| 17 | run printer self-clean programs   | 0 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 13 | 36 | 2.77 | 6 | 7  | 46% | 54%  | 0.08  |
| 10 | connect scsi devices to cpu   | 1 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 35 | 2.69 | 5 | 8  | 38% | 62%  | 0.69  |
| 25 | diagnose CD-ROM changer problems  | 0 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 35 | 2.69 | 6 | 7  | 46% | 54%  | 0.08  |
| 13 | diagnose CPU problems   | 1 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 13 | 30 | 2.31 | 8 | 5  | 62% | 38%  | 0.69  |

Question For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:  
 5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important  
 2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All

| Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

**Operating Systems Basics**

|    |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |     |      |
|----|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|-----|------|
| 33 | format disks   | 0 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 13 | 51 | 3.92 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 40 | know how to change directories   | 0 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 51 | 3.92 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 35 | understand and interpret error messages  | 0 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 42 | change settings for display, sound, and peripherals (mouse, keyboard, mouse, modem, printer) | 0 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 13 | 48 | 3.69 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 30 | install programs and software applications from disk, CD-ROM, or internet based sources      | 0 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 13 | 48 | 3.69 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77% | 3.77 |
| 31 | update software applications through Internet downloads                                      | 0 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 13 | 47 | 3.62 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85% | 6.23 |
| 37 | identify the computer's IP address is  | 0 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 2 | 13 | 46 | 3.54 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85% | 6.23 |
| 36 | determine available disk space   | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 44 | 3.38 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77% | 3.77 |
| 38 | use control panels to configure operating system   | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 13 | 44 | 3.38 | 4 | 9  | 31% | 69% | 1.92 |
| 41 | password protect desktop   | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 12 | 39 | 3.25 | 3 | 9  | 25% | 75% | 3.00 |
| 34 | format drives  | 2 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 13 | 40 | 3.08 | 4 | 9  | 31% | 69% | 1.92 |
| 32 | install filters, drivers for programs or hardware  | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 13 | 39 | 3.00 | 5 | 8  | 38% | 62% | 0.69 |
| 39 | change "modes" on dual platform machines   | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 11 | 31 | 2.82 | 4 | 7  | 36% | 64% | 0.82 |

|          |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| Question | <p>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br/>           5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br/>           2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</p> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|          |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

**DOS**

|    |                                      |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |     |      |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|-----|------|
| 48 | know how to use wildcard symbols *.* | 1 | 0 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 11 | 35 | 3.18 | 1 | 10 | 9%  | 91% | 7.36 |
| 46 | use scandisk                         | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 12 | 38 | 3.17 | 3 | 9  | 25% | 75% | 3.00 |
| 47 | use defrag                           | 1 | 2 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 12 | 36 | 3.00 | 3 | 9  | 25% | 75% | 3.00 |
| 43 | understand the concept of DOS        | 2 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 13 | 38 | 2.92 | 5 | 8  | 38% | 62% | 0.69 |
| 49 | use memmaker for memory management   | 1 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 10 | 28 | 2.80 | 3 | 7  | 30% | 70% | 1.60 |
| 51 | use edit for text file editing       | 3 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 31 | 2.58 | 5 | 7  | 42% | 58% | 0.33 |
| 44 | use dos prompt to bypass windows     | 2 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 13 | 33 | 2.54 | 7 | 6  | 54% | 46% | 0.08 |
| 50 | use attributes for setup and display | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 0 | 10 | 25 | 2.50 | 4 | 6  | 40% | 60% | 0.40 |
| 52 | modify autoexec.bat                  | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 25 | 2.50 | 5 | 5  | 50% | 50% | 0.00 |
| 53 | modify config.sys                    | 2 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 12 | 29 | 2.42 | 7 | 5  | 58% | 42% | 0.33 |
| 45 | write a batch file for routine tasks | 3 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 31 | 2.38 | 7 | 6  | 54% | 46% | 0.08 |

| Question | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All |   |   |   |   | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|          | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
| 57       | use Windows Explorer, My Computer, Start/Find, or other file management software to find, move, or delete files   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 4              | 8                    | 13  | 59  | 4.54 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 54       | identify desktop icons and their purpose  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 3         | 3              | 7                    | 13  | 56  | 4.31 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 60       | know how to resize windows  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 1         | 6              | 5                    | 13  | 54  | 4.15 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 58       | set up folders with application groups  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 3         | 3              | 6                    | 13  | 53  | 4.08 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 69       | use Windows multitasking to manipulate and transfer data between files and applications   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 4         | 1              | 7                    | 13  | 53  | 4.08 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 62       | use all basic and intermediate Windows functions that menu bars and Start - Programs menus offer in Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows 98 environments  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 2                  | 3         | 2              | 5                    | 12  | 46  | 3.83 | 2        | 10       | 17%        | 83%        | 5.33              |
| 59       | know keystroke equivalents for common tasks (Ctrl-C to copy, Ctrl-V to paste)   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 6         | 3              | 3                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 64       | change windows preferences (view, display files, customizing screens, desktop, directory/folder structures on hard drive)   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 2                  | 4         | 4              | 3                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 56       | create a shortcut to an application   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 3                  | 3         | 3              | 4                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 3        | 10       | 23%        | 77%        | 3.77              |
| 61       | use control panels to configure operating system  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 3                  | 3         | 2              | 4                    | 12  | 43  | 3.58 | 3        | 9        | 25%        | 75%        | 3.00              |
| 63       | modify windows environments for personal use (add menu bar buttons)   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 2                  | 6         | 1              | 4                    | 13  | 46  | 3.54 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 67       | customize desktop   |   |   |   |   | 1                 | 1                  | 6         | 2              | 3                    | 13  | 44  | 3.38 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 65       | run maintenance tasks such as disk cleanup, defrag, scandisk  |   |   |   |   | 1                 | 2                  | 4         | 4              | 2                    | 13  | 43  | 3.31 | 3        | 10       | 23%        | 77%        | 3.77              |
| 66       | modify and customize maintenance tasks such as disk cleanup, defrag, scandisk   |   |   |   |   | 2                 | 3                  | 3         | 3              | 2                    | 13  | 39  | 3.00 | 5        | 8        | 38%        | 62%        | 0.69              |
| 70       | customize start program menus   |   |   |   |   | 2                 | 1                  | 8         | 0              | 2                    | 13  | 38  | 2.92 | 3        | 10       | 23%        | 77%        | 3.77              |
| 55       | create simple batch files   |   |   |   |   | 1                 | 2                  | 7         | 1              | 1                    | 12  | 35  | 2.92 | 3        | 9        | 25%        | 75%        | 3.00              |
| 68       | remove commercial advertisements, such as vendor logos, from systems  |   |   |   |   | 3                 | 5                  | 2         | 1              | 2                    | 13  | 33  | 2.54 | 8        | 5        | 62%        | 38%        | 0.69              |

|          |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| Question | <p>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br/>           5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br/>           2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</p> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|          |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

### Unix/Linux

|    |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |   |     |     |      |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|---|-----|-----|------|
| 71 | understand basic of UNIX  | 2 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 11 | 30 | 2.73 | 3 | 8 | 27% | 73% | 2.27 |
| 74 | understand and modify permissions, security and access to files and directories | 2 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 11 | 30 | 2.73 | 5 | 6 | 45% | 55% | 0.09 |
| 76 | know how to change directories  | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 32 | 2.67 | 5 | 7 | 42% | 58% | 0.33 |
| 75 | know how to change your path environment variable                               | 2 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 11 | 27 | 2.45 | 6 | 5 | 55% | 45% | 0.09 |
| 72 | redirect output of commands   | 3 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 11 | 26 | 2.36 | 6 | 5 | 55% | 45% | 0.09 |
| 77 | create simple batch files   | 2 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 11 | 26 | 2.36 | 6 | 5 | 55% | 45% | 0.09 |
| 73 | pipe output to commands   | 3 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 11 | 25 | 2.27 | 7 | 4 | 64% | 36% | 0.82 |

### MacOS

|    |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |   |     |     |      |
|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|---|-----|-----|------|
| 80 | know how to change directories                      | 1 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 1 | 10 | 32 | 3.20 | 1 | 9 | 10% | 90% | 6.40 |
| 79 | turn operating system extensions on / off           | 2 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 28 | 2.80 | 3 | 7 | 30% | 70% | 1.60 |
| 81 | assist remote users of this platform over the phone | 2 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 30 | 2.73 | 3 | 8 | 27% | 73% | 2.27 |
| 78 | create simple batch files                           | 2 | 2 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 9  | 21 | 2.33 | 4 | 5 | 44% | 56% | 0.11 |

|          |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| Question | <p>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br/>           5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br/>           2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</p> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|          |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

### LAN Basics

|    |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|----|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 83 | login/logout and instruct others to do so  | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 85 | instruct others to use local area network  | 0 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 13 | 50 | 3.85 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 82 | understand basic architecture of servers and LANs                                  | 0 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 12 | 46 | 3.83 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 94 | access networked software for desktop use  | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85%  | 6.23  |
| 84 | know how to create and change passwords  | 0 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 90 | log on as a different user   | 0 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 41 | 3.42 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 95 | open file servers on a network   | 0 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 13 | 44 | 3.38 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77%  | 3.77  |
| 93 | understand security options beyond simple login                                    | 0 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 35 | 3.18 | 1 | 10 | 9%  | 91%  | 7.36  |
| 87 | load CD-ROMs in a tower  | 0 | 3 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 13 | 41 | 3.15 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77%  | 3.77  |
| 86 | update CD-ROM network when new disks arrive  | 0 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 13 | 40 | 3.08 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77%  | 3.77  |
| 92 | utilize network for pc maintenance of library workstations (file update, deletion) | 1 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 13 | 36 | 2.77 | 6 | 7  | 46% | 54%  | 0.08  |
| 89 | bypass network login   | 1 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 32 | 2.67 | 6 | 6  | 50% | 50%  | 0.00  |
| 88 | create a virtual drive   | 1 | 3 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 31 | 2.58 | 4 | 8  | 33% | 67%  | 1.33  |
| 91 | map network drives   | 1 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 12 | 31 | 2.58 | 7 | 5  | 58% | 42%  | 0.33  |

|          |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| Question | <p>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br/>           5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br/>           2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</p> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|          |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

### Network Printing

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 96  | select and send jobs to local or networked printer    | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 13 | 59 | 4.54 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 97  | show others how to select and send jobs to printers   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 7 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 99  | check the status of a print job                       | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 102 | clear print queue and/or delete individual print jobs | 0 | 0 | 7 | 1 | 5 | 13 | 50 | 3.85 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 100 | use print controller to manage print jobs             | 0 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 98  | install network printer on a computer                 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 13 | 35 | 2.69 | 6 | 7  | 46% | 54%  | 0.08  |
| 101 | set up network printers for multi-user printing       | 1 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 13 | 33 | 2.54 | 6 | 7  | 46% | 54%  | 0.08  |

### File Management (skills applicable to local operating system)

|     |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |     |      |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|-----|------|
| 109 | understand differences between "save" and "save as"                    | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 12 | 54 | 4.50 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92% | 8.33 |
| 108 | use "save as" to select drive and directory locations                  | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 110 | move files from one directory/drive to another                         | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 112 | understand basic differences between network and local file management | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 12 | 52 | 4.33 | 2 | 10 | 17% | 83% | 5.33 |
| 103 | create folders/directories   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 104 | move folders/directories   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 105 | rename folders/directories and files                                   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 106 | copy folders/directories and files                                     | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 107 | delete folders/directories and files                                   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |

|          |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| Question | <p>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br/>           5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br/>           2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</p> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|          |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

**File Management (skills applicable to local operating system) - Continued**

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |     |      |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|-----|------|
| 117 | locate folders/files on the network                                   | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 113 | select names that indicate content                                    | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 7 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85% | 6.23 |
| 111 | locate, display and change Properties (Permissions) for a file/folder | 0 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 3.85 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85% | 6.23 |
| 114 | arrange file hierarchy to organize and store files                    | 0 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 6 | 13 | 50 | 3.85 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85% | 6.23 |
| 116 | describe differences between file types based on extensions           | 0 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85% | 6.23 |
| 120 | zip and unzip files   | 0 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 46 | 3.54 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85% | 6.23 |
| 118 | backup files to remote system or other PCs                            | 0 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77% | 3.77 |
| 115 | conserve disk space by archiving seldom used files                    | 0 | 3 | 7 | 2 | 1 | 13 | 40 | 3.08 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77% | 3.77 |
| 119 | write protect files   | 1 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 13 | 40 | 3.08 | 4 | 9  | 31% | 69% | 1.92 |

**Productivity Software**

|     |                                     |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 123 | copy text within a file             | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 124 | paste text within a file            | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 125 | move text within a file             | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 126 | delete/cut text                     | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 127 | copy text from one file to another  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 128 | paste text from one file to another | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 129 | insert images in document           | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |



| Question | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |            |
|----------|---|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|-------------------|------------|
|          | Not Needed at All   | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % |                   | Positive % |
|          | 1   | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |                   |            |

### Productivity Software - Continued

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 133 | toggle between two or more windows                        | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 134 | change page setup options                                 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 122 | select text   | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 130 | right-click to pull up short-cut menus                    | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 121 | understand functions of toolbar icons and/or menu options | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 12 | 50 | 4.17 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 132 | save/ convert files to other formats                      | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 138 | control page breaks                                       | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 137 | insert and edit headers and footers                       | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 13 | 51 | 3.92 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 131 | customize toolbars  | 0 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77%  | 3.77  |
| 140 | use ZoomText and other text enlargement software          | 0 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 13 | 44 | 3.38 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 135 | use track changes options                                 | 1 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 37 | 3.36 | 1 | 10 | 9%  | 91%  | 7.36  |
| 136 | modify "auto" features of applications                    | 2 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 43 | 3.31 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77%  | 3.77  |
| 141 | import and install font(s)                                | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 13 | 39 | 3.00 | 4 | 9  | 31% | 69%  | 1.92  |
| 139 | use OCR software  | 1 | 1 | 8 | 2 | 0 | 12 | 35 | 2.92 | 2 | 10 | 17% | 83%  | 5.33  |

### Text Editor Skills

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |     |      |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|-----|------|
| 142 | use a simple text editor (Notepad, WordPad, vi, pico) to create files | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 13 | 44 | 3.38 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77% | 3.77 |
| 143 | use a simple text editor (Notepad, WordPad, vi, pico) to edit files   | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 4 | 13 | 44 | 3.38 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77% | 3.77 |

| Question                      | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All |                    |           |                |                      |     |    |    |      |   | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|----|----|------|---|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|                               | Not Needed at All   | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) |    |    |      |   |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
|                               | 1   | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |    |    |      |   |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
| <b>Word Processing Skills</b> |   |                    |           |                |                      |     |    |    |      |   |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
| 144                           | create a file   | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 3                    | 8   | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 145                           | edit a file   | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 3                    | 8   | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 147                           | save a proprietary format wordprocessor file as a text file   | 0                  | 0         | 1              | 5                    | 7   | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 146                           | save a file in proprietary wordprocessor format   | 0                  | 0         | 2              | 4                    | 7   | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 149                           | create and format standard documents (memos, letters)   | 0                  | 0         | 4              | 2                    | 7   | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 151                           | use find or find & replace  | 0                  | 0         | 3              | 4                    | 6   | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 152                           | import a graphic into a word processing document  | 0                  | 0         | 4              | 3                    | 6   | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 161                           | use spell checker   | 0                  | 0         | 3              | 5                    | 5   | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 159                           | import, export, manipulate files  | 0                  | 0         | 3              | 6                    | 4   | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 155                           | create bulleted and numbered lists (using automated features of program)  | 0                  | 0         | 4              | 5                    | 4   | 13 | 52 | 4.00 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 150                           | create and use templates  | 0                  | 1         | 4              | 3                    | 5   | 13 | 51 | 3.92 | 1 | 12  | 8%   | 92%      | 9.31     |            |            |                   |
| 154                           | use indentation formatting features   | 0                  | 0         | 5              | 5                    | 3   | 13 | 50 | 3.85 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 153                           | import a spreadsheet into a word processing document  | 0                  | 0         | 6              | 4                    | 3   | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 148                           | instruct others in word processing programs   | 1                  | 1         | 3              | 3                    | 5   | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 2 | 11  | 15%  | 85%      | 6.23     |            |            |                   |
| 162                           | use word count functions  | 0                  | 1         | 5              | 4                    | 3   | 13 | 48 | 3.69 | 1 | 12  | 8%   | 92%      | 9.31     |            |            |                   |
| 157                           | work with tables  | 0                  | 0         | 8              | 3                    | 2   | 13 | 46 | 3.54 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 158                           | use column formatting   | 0                  | 0         | 8              | 4                    | 1   | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 0 | 13  | 0%   | 100%     | 13.00    |            |            |                   |
| 156                           | use mail merge  | 0                  | 3         | 5              | 3                    | 2   | 13 | 43 | 3.31 | 3 | 10  | 23%  | 77%      | 3.77     |            |            |                   |
| 163                           | set up macros   | 0                  | 2         | 9              | 1                    | 1   | 13 | 40 | 3.08 | 2 | 11  | 15%  | 85%      | 6.23     |            |            |                   |
| 160                           | make labels   | 1                  | 5         | 5              | 1                    | 1   | 13 | 35 | 2.69 | 6 | 7   | 46%  | 54%      | 0.08     |            |            |                   |
| 164                           | customize keyboard  | 2                  | 3         | 7              | 1                    | 0   | 13 | 33 | 2.54 | 5 | 8   | 38%  | 62%      | 0.69     |            |            |                   |
| 165                           | understand how to create a "back of the book" index   | 1                  | 4         | 7              | 0                    | 0   | 12 | 30 | 2.50 | 5 | 7   | 42%  | 58%      | 0.33     |            |            |                   |

| Question                  | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All |   |   |   |   | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|                           | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
| <b>Spreadsheet Skills</b> |   |   |   |   |   |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
| 175                       | know the difference between a spreadsheet and a database, and choose appropriate application for the task   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 4         | 2              | 5                    | 12  | 47  | 3.92 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33              |
| 168                       | add/delete columns & rows   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 6         | 2              | 4                    | 13  | 48  | 3.69 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 167                       | enter data  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 2                  | 4         | 3              | 4                    | 13  | 48  | 3.69 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 166                       | basic understanding of spreadsheets to use for internal record keeping  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 5         | 3              | 3                    | 12  | 44  | 3.67 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33              |
| 169                       | format cells/columns/rows (alignment, color, font, numeric display, size)   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 2                  | 5         | 3              | 3                    | 13  | 46  | 3.54 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 171                       | select print areas  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 2                  | 6         | 2              | 3                    | 13  | 45  | 3.46 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 170                       | create formulas, and know common formulas and their uses  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 2                  | 7         | 2              | 2                    | 13  | 43  | 3.31 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 172                       | create a graph from a spreadsheet   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 3                  | 6         | 3              | 1                    | 13  | 41  | 3.15 | 3        | 10       | 23%        | 77%        | 3.77              |
| 173                       | import a tab-delimited text file  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 4                  | 5         | 2              | 2                    | 13  | 41  | 3.15 | 4        | 9        | 31%        | 69%        | 1.92              |
| 174                       | export a tab-delimited text file  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 4                  | 5         | 2              | 2                    | 13  | 41  | 3.15 | 4        | 9        | 31%        | 69%        | 1.92              |
| 178                       | create, rename, move, copy, and edit worksheets in and between workbooks  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 4                  | 5         | 2              | 2                    | 13  | 41  | 3.15 | 4        | 9        | 31%        | 69%        | 1.92              |
| 179                       | sort data   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 4                  | 5         | 2              | 2                    | 13  | 41  | 3.15 | 4        | 9        | 31%        | 69%        | 1.92              |
| 180                       | filter data   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 5                  | 4         | 2              | 2                    | 13  | 40  | 3.08 | 5        | 8        | 38%        | 62%        | 0.69              |
| 176                       | freeze and unfreeze panes   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 5                  | 5         | 3              | 0                    | 13  | 37  | 2.85 | 5        | 8        | 38%        | 62%        | 0.69              |
| 177                       | hide and unhide data  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 5                  | 6         | 2              | 0                    | 13  | 36  | 2.77 | 5        | 8        | 38%        | 62%        | 0.69              |

| Question | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|----------|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|          |   | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

### Relational Database Skills

|     |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 181 | understand the differences between flat and relational databases | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 10 | 39 | 3.90 | 0 | 10 | 0%  | 100% | 10.00 |
| 182 | understand principles of relational database design              | 0 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 10 | 38 | 3.80 | 0 | 10 | 0%  | 100% | 10.00 |
| 185 | understand concept of fields                                     | 0 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 10 | 38 | 3.80 | 1 | 9  | 10% | 90%  | 6.40  |
| 183 | use relational databases   | 0 | 1 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 11 | 40 | 3.64 | 1 | 10 | 9%  | 91%  | 7.36  |
| 189 | add, delete and edit data  | 0 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 3 | 11 | 39 | 3.55 | 1 | 10 | 9%  | 91%  | 7.36  |
| 186 | identify primary key field                                       | 0 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 11 | 39 | 3.55 | 2 | 9  | 18% | 82%  | 4.45  |
| 187 | identify required fields   | 0 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 11 | 39 | 3.55 | 2 | 9  | 18% | 82%  | 4.45  |
| 188 | format fields  | 0 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 37 | 3.36 | 2 | 9  | 18% | 82%  | 4.45  |
| 192 | create and format reports  | 0 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 37 | 3.36 | 2 | 9  | 18% | 82%  | 4.45  |
| 190 | sort data  | 0 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 2 | 11 | 36 | 3.27 | 2 | 9  | 18% | 82%  | 4.45  |
| 191 | filter data  | 0 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 2 | 11 | 35 | 3.18 | 3 | 8  | 27% | 73%  | 2.27  |
| 184 | design a relational database                                     | 1 | 2 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 32 | 2.91 | 3 | 8  | 27% | 73%  | 2.27  |

### Presentation Software Skills

|     |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 193 | utilize presentation software for teaching/instruction or professional presentations | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 13 | 56 | 4.31 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 195 | capture Webpages and images and incorporate in presentations                         | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 198 | run a presentation/slide show (go back, go forward, use slide sorter)                | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 7 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 1 | 12 | 8% | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 196 | resize images and text boxes   | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |

| Question | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All |   |   |   |   | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|          | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

### Presentation Software Skills - Continued

|     |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 205 | use presentation software for off-line demonstrations          | 0 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 51 | 3.92 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 197 | apply slide backgrounds and layouts                            | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 194 | instruct others in basic use of presentation software          | 1 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 201 | select colors and fonts appropriate for display and projection | 0 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 13 | 49 | 3.77 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 202 | edit graphics (resize, crop)                                   | 0 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 13 | 48 | 3.69 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 204 | create hyperlinks (internal slides/external resources)         | 0 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 13 | 48 | 3.69 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 199 | incorporate multi-media into presentations                     | 0 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 13 | 46 | 3.54 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 200 | apply transition effects between slides                        | 0 | 1 | 7 | 2 | 3 | 13 | 46 | 3.54 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 206 | convert presentation to HTML                                   | 0 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 13 | 45 | 3.46 | 2 | 11 | 15% | 85%  | 6.23  |
| 203 | apply animation effects within slides                          | 0 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 0 | 13 | 40 | 3.08 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77%  | 3.77  |

### Desktop Publishing Skills

|     |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 207 | produce brochures, handouts, newsletters, posters          | 0 | 0 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 12 | 44 | 3.67 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 208 | incorporate and edit images                                | 0 | 0 | 8 | 2 | 2 | 12 | 42 | 3.50 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 209 | understand design concepts and elements                    | 0 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 11 | 38 | 3.45 | 1 | 10 | 9%  | 91%  | 7.36  |
| 210 | know how to do basic page layout                           | 0 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 41 | 3.42 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 211 | apply appropriate fonts and styles                         | 0 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 41 | 3.42 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 212 | import files, graphics, or objects from other applications | 0 | 0 | 9 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 41 | 3.42 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 213 | create library signage                                     | 0 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 39 | 3.25 | 2 | 10 | 17% | 83%  | 5.33  |

| Question                        | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All |   |   |   |   | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|                                 | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
| <b>Graphics Software Skills</b> |   |   |   |   |   |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
| 228                             | understand copyright restrictions as they apply to images and their use   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 3         | 3              | 5                    | 12  | 48  | 4.00 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33              |
| 232                             | save/download images from Webpages  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 5         | 5              | 3                    | 13  | 50  | 3.85 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 217                             | select appropriate file format for intended use (Web, print, archival storage)  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 7         | 3              | 3                    | 13  | 48  | 3.69 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 222                             | explain to others how to view and save various types of files (PDF, gif, tiff)  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 7         | 3              | 3                    | 13  | 48  | 3.69 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 231                             | capture screen images   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 6         | 5              | 2                    | 13  | 48  | 3.69 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 216                             | understand delivery implications of various file formats  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 6         | 1              | 4                    | 12  | 44  | 3.67 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33              |
| 220                             | select appropriate viewer based on file format  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 6         | 3              | 3                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 221                             | create and edit graphics files  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 7         | 2              | 3                    | 13  | 46  | 3.54 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 229                             | use a scanner to capture images   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 9         | 2              | 2                    | 13  | 45  | 3.46 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 219                             | convert/save graphics from one format to another  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 7         | 3              | 2                    | 13  | 45  | 3.46 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 218                             | know appropriate storage format for size and compression  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 7         | 2              | 2                    | 12  | 41  | 3.42 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33              |
| 214                             | locate and import clipart and images  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 8         | 2              | 2                    | 13  | 44  | 3.38 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 224                             | create/edit lines   |   |   |   |   | 1                 | 0                  | 7         | 3              | 2                    | 13  | 44  | 3.38 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 227                             | edit graphic files: crop, resize, change color scheme   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 2                  | 6         | 3              | 2                    | 13  | 44  | 3.38 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 223                             | create/edit a simple drawing, using auto shapes   |   |   |   |   | 1                 | 0                  | 8         | 2              | 2                    | 13  | 43  | 3.31 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 230                             | acquire / create image files through digital cameras  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 9         | 1              | 2                    | 13  | 43  | 3.31 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 226                             | create, modify and edit simple graphics such as buttons, banners and letterhead   |   |   |   |   | 1                 | 1                  | 6         | 3              | 2                    | 13  | 43  | 3.31 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 215                             | know special features and strengths of various graphics software packages   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 2                  | 7         | 1              | 2                    | 12  | 39  | 3.25 | 2        | 10       | 17%        | 83%        | 5.33              |
| 225                             | create/edit a simple free form painting   |   |   |   |   | 1                 | 1                  | 8         | 1              | 2                    | 13  | 41  | 3.15 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 233                             | use Gif animators   |   |   |   |   | 2                 | 2                  | 6         | 2              | 0                    | 12  | 32  | 2.67 | 4        | 8        | 33%        | 67%        | 1.33              |

|          |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| Question | <p>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br/>           5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br/>           2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</p> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|          |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

**Calendaring System**

|     |                                       |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |   |     |     |      |
|-----|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|---|-----|-----|------|
| 237 | schedule resources (rooms, equipment) | 0 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 12 | 42 | 3.50 | 4 | 8 | 33% | 67% | 1.33 |
| 238 | view calendar of self and others      | 0 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 12 | 42 | 3.50 | 4 | 8 | 33% | 67% | 1.33 |
| 235 | schedule meetings/appointments        | 0 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 12 | 41 | 3.42 | 4 | 8 | 33% | 67% | 1.33 |
| 236 | delete meetings/appointments          | 0 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 12 | 41 | 3.42 | 4 | 8 | 33% | 67% | 1.33 |
| 234 | set up privileges                     | 0 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 12 | 32 | 2.67 | 6 | 6 | 50% | 50% | 0.00 |

**Internet**

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 239 | understand the differences between telnet, FTP, and the HTTP protocols                      | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 12 | 53 | 4.42 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |
| 242 | open an http connection to remote host  | 0 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 8 | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 255 | understand privacy and intellectual freedom implications of IP authentication/authorization | 0 | 0 | 1 | 7 | 4 | 12 | 51 | 4.25 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |
| 252 | understand the construction of a URL  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 12 | 50 | 4.17 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |
| 240 | telnet to remote hosts  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 245 | upload and download files to server   | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 253 | explain URL construction to others  | 0 | 0 | 5 | 1 | 7 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 241 | telnet to local host  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 243 | FTP to and from remote host   | 0 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 13 | 51 | 3.92 | 1 | 12 | 8% | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 260 | understand different uses of Proxy Servers (i.e. enabling vs. restricting access)           | 0 | 0 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 12 | 46 | 3.83 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |
| 256 | basic functional knowledge of IP authentication and how addressing applies to service       | 0 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 12 | 46 | 3.83 | 1 | 11 | 8% | 92%  | 8.33  |

| Question                    | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |            |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|-------------------|------------|
|                             | Not Needed at All   | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % |                   | Positive % |
|                             | 1   | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |                   |            |
| <b>Internet - Continued</b> |   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |                   |            |
| 264                         | 0   | 0                  | 5         | 5              | 2                    | 12  | 45  | 3.75 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%              | 12.00      |
| 259                         | 0   | 0                  | 7         | 2              | 3                    | 12  | 44  | 3.67 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%              | 12.00      |
| 254                         | 0   | 1                  | 5         | 3              | 3                    | 12  | 44  | 3.67 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%               | 8.33       |
| 263                         | 0   | 1                  | 4         | 5              | 2                    | 12  | 44  | 3.67 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%               | 8.33       |
| 262                         | 0   | 0                  | 8         | 2              | 3                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%              | 13.00      |
| 244                         | 1   | 0                  | 6         | 2              | 4                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%               | 9.31       |
| 247                         | 0   | 1                  | 6         | 3              | 3                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%               | 9.31       |
| 261                         | 0   | 1                  | 5         | 5              | 2                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%               | 9.31       |
| 265                         | 0   | 1                  | 6         | 4              | 2                    | 13  | 46  | 3.54 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%               | 9.31       |
| 248                         | 0   | 0                  | 7         | 4              | 1                    | 12  | 42  | 3.50 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%              | 12.00      |
| 246                         | 0   | 1                  | 6         | 3              | 2                    | 12  | 42  | 3.50 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%               | 8.33       |
| 251                         | 0   | 2                  | 5         | 3              | 2                    | 12  | 41  | 3.42 | 2        | 10       | 17%        | 83%               | 5.33       |
| 249                         | 1   | 1                  | 7         | 2              | 1                    | 12  | 37  | 3.08 | 2        | 10       | 17%        | 83%               | 5.33       |
| 250                         | 1   | 1                  | 7         | 2              | 1                    | 12  | 37  | 3.08 | 2        | 10       | 17%        | 83%               | 5.33       |
| 258                         | 1   | 3                  | 5         | 3              | 1                    | 13  | 39  | 3.00 | 4        | 9        | 31%        | 69%               | 1.92       |
| 257                         | 1   | 3                  | 6         | 2              | 1                    | 13  | 38  | 2.92 | 4        | 9        | 31%        | 69%               | 1.92       |



| Question              | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All |   |   |   |   | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|                       | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
| <b>Browser Skills</b> |   |   |   |   |   |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
| 266                   | navigate to different sites or pages  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 0         | 3              | 10                   | 13  | 62  | 4.77 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 267                   | identify main parts of the browser window (title bar, menu bar, body, status bar)   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 2              | 10                   | 13  | 61  | 4.69 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 269                   | move among previously visited URLs  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 1         | 3              | 9                    | 13  | 60  | 4.62 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 275                   | manage bookmarks and bookmark folders (create, delete, sort, change)  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 2         | 3              | 8                    | 13  | 58  | 4.46 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 268                   | interpret status and error messages   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 3         | 2              | 8                    | 13  | 57  | 4.38 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 278                   | understand difference between saving as .htm and .txt   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 2         | 4              | 6                    | 12  | 52  | 4.33 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%       | 12.00             |
| 273                   | use toolbar and menu commands   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 2         | 5              | 6                    | 13  | 56  | 4.31 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 277                   | print or transfer (copy/save) information to a different format   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 2         | 5              | 6                    | 13  | 56  | 4.31 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 272                   | re-size windows   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 3         | 5              | 5                    | 13  | 54  | 4.15 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 276                   | utilize Preferences to optimize browser performance   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 2         | 7              | 4                    | 13  | 54  | 4.15 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 279                   | empty cache for privacy and efficiency of operation   |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 3         | 5              | 4                    | 13  | 51  | 3.92 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 271                   | adjust font size  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 0                  | 8         | 4              | 1                    | 13  | 45  | 3.46 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 274                   | add/delete toolbars   |   |   |   |   | 1                 | 0                  | 6         | 4              | 2                    | 13  | 45  | 3.46 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 270                   | change font type  |   |   |   |   | 0                 | 1                  | 9         | 2              | 1                    | 13  | 42  | 3.23 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |

|          |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| Question | <p>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br/> 5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br/> 2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</p> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|          |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

**Email**

|     |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 281 | retrieve/receive mail  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 61 | 4.69 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 282 | send mail  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 61 | 4.69 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 280 | identify elements within the inbox (messages, headers, rec'd date) | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 9  | 13 | 60 | 4.62 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 287 | forward a message  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 8  | 13 | 59 | 4.54 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 288 | reply to a message   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 8  | 13 | 59 | 4.54 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 289 | save a message   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 7  | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 290 | cut, copy, and paste between email and other applications          | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 7  | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 292 | view attachments   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 8  | 13 | 58 | 4.46 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 291 | send attachments   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 7  | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 293 | save attachments   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 7  | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 294 | organize and manage folders  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 6  | 13 | 57 | 4.38 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 283 | format message content   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 6  | 13 | 56 | 4.31 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 298 | understand email discussion groups (e.g. listservs)                | 0 | 0 | 2 | 5 | 5  | 12 | 51 | 4.25 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |
| 284 | spellcheck messages  | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 6  | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 301 | "open" hyperlinks within a message                                 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 5  | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 304 | locate, identify and change options/preferences                    | 0 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 5  | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 286 | create address, contact, and distribution lists                    | 0 | 0 | 3 | 5 | 5  | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 295 | archive and save messages out of your email program                | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 4  | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |

| Question | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All |   |   |   |   | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|          | 1   | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

**Email - Continued**

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |      |       |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|------|-------|
| 300 | post messages to email discussion groups  | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 4 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 299 | use email discussion group commands (subscribe, unsubscribe, suspend)                     | 0 | 0 | 2 | 8 | 3 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 302 | create a hyperlink in a message   | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 4 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 303 | understand various email clients and how to configure them to retrieve email from servers | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 12 | 47 | 3.92 | 0 | 12 | 0%  | 100% | 12.00 |
| 306 | know and utilize advanced features of your email system                                   | 0 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 12 | 46 | 3.83 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 296 | understand that your email box is not a to-do list or filing system                       | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 12 | 46 | 3.83 | 2 | 10 | 17% | 83%  | 5.33  |
| 285 | create an Autosignature   | 0 | 0 | 6 | 5 | 2 | 13 | 48 | 3.69 | 0 | 13 | 0%  | 100% | 13.00 |
| 305 | use free Web based email  | 0 | 1 | 6 | 4 | 2 | 13 | 46 | 3.54 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 297 | set up filters for incoming messages  | 0 | 1 | 7 | 5 | 0 | 13 | 43 | 3.31 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92%  | 9.31  |

**Webpage Design**

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 307 | knowledge of which languages are supported by the home institution                            | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 12 | 52 | 4.33 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |
| 316 | import/paste existing content into an HTML file   | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 311 | utilize Web authoring software compatible with institution's Web server and browser platforms | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 6 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 315 | create simple original Webpages   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 4 | 13 | 54 | 4.15 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 326 | create links (hyperlinks to other Webpages and target links within the same Webpage)          | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 345 | have professional development opportunities to learn SGML and/or XML as needed                | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 313 | use basic functions of a common authoring tool  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 13 | 52 | 4.00 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 310 | create Webpages using a text editor   | 0 | 0 | 6 | 2 | 5 | 13 | 51 | 3.92 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |

| Question | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All | Not Needed at All                 | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|----------|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|          |   | 1                                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
|          |   | <b>Webpage Design - Continued</b> |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
| 328      | preview pages in Web browser(s)   | 0                                 | 0                  | 6         | 2              | 5                    | 13  | 51  | 3.92 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 319      | distinguish between print design & Web design   | 0                                 | 0                  | 3         | 7              | 2                    | 12  | 47  | 3.92 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%       | 12.00             |
| 321      | understand differences in browsers and how they effect display  | 0                                 | 0                  | 4         | 5              | 3                    | 12  | 47  | 3.92 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%       | 12.00             |
| 314      | create new pages based on templates   | 0                                 | 0                  | 6         | 4              | 3                    | 13  | 49  | 3.77 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 324      | design effective navigation within a site using navigation bars, buttons, icons   | 0                                 | 0                  | 5         | 6              | 2                    | 13  | 49  | 3.77 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 338      | stay current on developments relating to ADA compliance   | 0                                 | 1                  | 4         | 5              | 3                    | 13  | 49  | 3.77 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 322      | identify text attributes that detract from design and hinder viewing/printing   | 0                                 | 0                  | 5         | 7              | 1                    | 13  | 48  | 3.69 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 308      | instruct others in use of HTML, Web authoring tools, and basic Webpage design   | 0                                 | 2                  | 4         | 3              | 4                    | 13  | 48  | 3.69 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 309      | understand differences in HTML versions   | 0                                 | 0                  | 5         | 6              | 1                    | 12  | 44  | 3.67 | 0        | 12       | 0%         | 100%       | 12.00             |
| 336      | insert metadata into header   | 1                                 | 1                  | 1         | 7              | 2                    | 12  | 44  | 3.67 | 2        | 10       | 17%        | 83%        | 5.33              |
| 323      | select and modify graphics to conserve bandwidth  | 0                                 | 0                  | 6         | 6              | 1                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 0        | 13       | 0%         | 100%       | 13.00             |
| 312      | select tools that do not add superfluous tags, or use these tools and edit out bad code   | 0                                 | 1                  | 5         | 5              | 2                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 1        | 12       | 8%         | 92%        | 9.31              |
| 349      | have professional development opportunities to learn Java as needed   | 0                                 | 2                  | 5         | 2              | 4                    | 13  | 47  | 3.62 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 337      | create HTML forms   | 1                                 | 0                  | 3         | 7              | 1                    | 12  | 43  | 3.58 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33              |
| 333      | organize elements for publishing, and publish sites/individual pages  | 0                                 | 3                  | 2         | 5              | 2                    | 12  | 42  | 3.50 | 3        | 9        | 25%        | 75%        | 3.00              |
| 327      | create links to non-HTML files  | 0                                 | 2                  | 5         | 4              | 2                    | 13  | 45  | 3.46 | 2        | 11       | 15%        | 85%        | 6.23              |
| 339      | understand XML encoding principles and their importance   | 0                                 | 1                  | 6         | 4              | 1                    | 12  | 41  | 3.42 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33              |
| 340      | understand SGML encoding principles and their importance  | 0                                 | 1                  | 6         | 4              | 1                    | 12  | 41  | 3.42 | 1        | 11       | 8%         | 92%        | 8.33              |

|          |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| Question | <p>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br/>           5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br/>           2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</p> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|          |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

### Webpage Design - Continued

|     |  |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |     |     |      |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|-----|-----|------|
| 331 | create and edit tables                             | 1 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 2 | 13 | 44 | 3.38 | 1 | 12 | 8%  | 92% | 9.31 |
| 325 | design an effective color scheme                   | 0 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 1 | 13 | 44 | 3.38 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77% | 3.77 |
| 320 | construct a Web site pre-planning guide            | 0 | 1 | 6 | 5 | 0 | 12 | 40 | 3.33 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92% | 8.33 |
| 346 | understand Java                                    | 0 | 1 | 8 | 1 | 2 | 12 | 40 | 3.33 | 1 | 11 | 8%  | 92% | 8.33 |
| 330 | import and export sites                            | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 12 | 39 | 3.25 | 3 | 9  | 25% | 75% | 3.00 |
| 343 | understand DTD                                     | 0 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 11 | 35 | 3.18 | 1 | 10 | 9%  | 91% | 7.36 |
| 332 | add frames to a Webpage                            | 1 | 1 | 6 | 3 | 1 | 12 | 38 | 3.17 | 2 | 10 | 17% | 83% | 5.33 |
| 344 | encode appropriate DTDs                            | 1 | 0 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 11 | 34 | 3.09 | 1 | 10 | 9%  | 91% | 7.36 |
| 329 | create and edit an imagemap                        | 1 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 1 | 12 | 37 | 3.08 | 3 | 9  | 25% | 75% | 3.00 |
| 342 | apply XML encoding to documents                    | 1 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 0 | 13 | 40 | 3.08 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77% | 3.77 |
| 335 | embed video in a Webpage                           | 1 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 12 | 36 | 3.00 | 3 | 9  | 25% | 75% | 3.00 |
| 341 | apply SGML encoding to documents                   | 1 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 13 | 39 | 3.00 | 4 | 9  | 31% | 69% | 1.92 |
| 318 | create page(s) strictly based on HTML 3.2 or later | 2 | 1 | 7 | 3 | 0 | 13 | 37 | 2.85 | 3 | 10 | 23% | 77% | 3.77 |
| 334 | embed audio in a Webpage                           | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 0 | 12 | 34 | 2.83 | 4 | 8  | 33% | 67% | 1.33 |
| 347 | modify existing Java scripts                       | 2 | 3 | 5 | 2 | 1 | 13 | 36 | 2.77 | 5 | 8  | 38% | 62% | 0.69 |
| 317 | create page(s) strictly based on HTML 2.0          | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 13 | 32 | 2.46 | 7 | 6  | 54% | 46% | 0.08 |
| 348 | write original Java code                           | 2 | 5 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 13 | 32 | 2.46 | 7 | 6  | 54% | 46% | 0.08 |

|          |  |                   |                    |           |                |                      |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |
|----------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| Question | <p>For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br/> 5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br/> 2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All</p> | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|          |  | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

### Search Concepts & Techniques

|     |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 350 | construct searches using advanced features in Library's OPAC, subscription databases, and major Web search engines              | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 64 | 4.92 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 369 | browse by journal titles, subjects or other main index fields   | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 12 | 13 | 64 | 4.92 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 356 | construct Boolean search statements and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another                         | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 13 | 63 | 4.85 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 357 | construct bound-phrase search strings and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another                       | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 13 | 63 | 4.85 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 358 | construct search strings using proximity operators and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another          | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 13 | 63 | 4.85 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 366 | use controlled vocabulary, thesauri, and classification schemes   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 13 | 63 | 4.85 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 368 | identify available formats (citation, abstract, full text) for most commonly used resources                                     | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 12 | 13 | 63 | 4.85 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 351 | instruct others in a range of search techniques and options   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 13 | 62 | 4.77 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 359 | use truncation and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 13 | 62 | 4.77 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 360 | qualify with limiters and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another                                       | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 13 | 62 | 4.77 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 365 | efficiently navigate database help screens to answer questions and assist users   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 11 | 13 | 62 | 4.77 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 361 | construct search strings with nested Boolean search phrases and know how the syntax varies from one search interface to another | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 13 | 62 | 4.77 | 1 | 12 | 8% | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 352 | distinguish between Search Engine, Subject Directory, Meta-Search Engine and select resource best suited to the search          | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 11 | 13 | 61 | 4.69 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 362 | limit searches to a particular field  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 61 | 4.69 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 363 | view search history   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 61 | 4.69 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 355 | distinguish between an index and databases, and why someone would use   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 9  | 13 | 60 | 4.62 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |

| Question | For each listed skill, please insert a number in the space provided, indicating the level of importance you believe it should have when considering its applicability to academic reference librarians and their duties. Please use the following scale:<br>5 = Critically Important 4 = Very Important 3 = Important<br>2 = Not Very Important 1 = Not Needed at All | Not Needed at All | Not Very Important | Important | Very Important | Critically Important | (N) | Sum | Mean | Negative | Positive | Negative % | Positive % | Chi Sq of Neg/Pos |
|----------|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|----------|------------|------------|-------------------|
|          |   | 1                 | 2                  | 3         | 4              | 5                    |     |     |      |          |          |            |            |                   |

### Search Concepts & Techniques - Conitnued

|     |  |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|--|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 371 | print/save/email search results  | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 9  | 13 | 60 | 4.62 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 364 | combine sets   | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 10 | 13 | 60 | 4.62 | 1 | 12 | 8% | 92%  | 9.31  |
| 353 | describe relative strengths and weaknesses of major search engines   | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 9  | 12 | 55 | 4.58 | 1 | 11 | 8% | 92%  | 8.33  |
| 370 | construct "natural language" search statements when applicable   | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 9  | 13 | 59 | 4.54 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 367 | describe client/server interaction and interpret common error messages to determine the source of problems | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 6  | 13 | 55 | 4.23 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 354 | understand Z39.50 protocol principles  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 5  | 13 | 53 | 4.08 | 0 | 13 | 0% | 100% | 13.00 |
| 372 | download/import records into a personal bibliographic software package (like EndNote)                      | 0 | 1 | 5 | 3 | 3  | 12 | 44 | 3.67 | 1 | 11 | 8% | 92%  | 8.33  |

### Indexing

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 374 | understand role of controlled vocabulary                                      | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 9 | 12 | 56 | 4.67 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |
| 376 | understand local OPAC indexing to do "power searching"                        | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 9 | 12 | 56 | 4.67 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |
| 373 | understand the construction of index systems and instruct others in their use | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 7 | 12 | 55 | 4.58 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |
| 375 | understand metadata   | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 12 | 53 | 4.42 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |

### Relevancy Ranking

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |      |   |    |    |      |       |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|------|---|----|----|------|-------|
| 377 | understand ranking systems in general terms, including advantages and disadvantages | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 11 | 46 | 4.18 | 0 | 11 | 0% | 100% | 11.00 |
| 379 | explain various systems' ranking criteria and their implications to users           | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 48 | 4.00 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |
| 380 | explain language ambiguity and it implications in relevancy ranking                 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 12 | 47 | 3.92 | 0 | 12 | 0% | 100% | 12.00 |
| 378 | understand how rankings within a system are calculated                              | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 11 | 43 | 3.91 | 0 | 11 | 0% | 100% | 11.00 |

VITA

Anne M. Prestamo

Candidate for the Degree to

Doctor of Education

Thesis: A COMPREHENSIVE INVENTORY OF TECHNOLOGY AND COMPUTER SKILLS FOR ACADEMIC REFERENCE LIBRARIANS

Major Field: Curriculum and Instruction

Biographical:

Personal Data: Born September 26, 1955, New Richmond, Wisconsin. Daughter of Wayne and Joan Tubbs.

Education: Bachelor of Music degree in Cello Performance, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio, 1977; Graduate work in Music History, Kent State University, Kent, Ohio, 1977-78; Master of Library and Information Science, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 1995; completed requirements for Doctor of Education, Curriculum and Instruction, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma, July 2000.

Professional Experience: Cellist, Canton Symphony Orchestra, 1974-78; Cellist, Akron Symphony Orchestra, 1976-78; Director of Development and Operations, Youth Symphony of the United States, 1978-79; Assistant to the Division Manager, The Horne Company, 1979-81; Faculty, Wisconsin Conservatory of Music, 1981-82; Studio Piano and Cello Teacher, 1982-96; Certified Adjudicator, Wisconsin School Music Association, 1982-95; Staff Pianist, Milwaukee Ballet School, 1991-95; Faculty, Music on the Move, 1990-94; Adjunct Faculty/Guest Lecturer, Music Appreciation, Milwaukee Area



Technical College, 1991-95; Regional Director, Music on the Move, 1992-94; Reference Librarian Intern, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee Golda Meir Library, 1994-95; Instructor, Outreach and Continuing Education, School of Library & Information Science, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 1995-96; Associate Lecturer, School of Library & Information Science, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee, 1995-96; Reference/Instruction Librarian, University of Wisconsin-Parkside, 1995-96; Assistant Professor and Reference Librarian, Science & Engineering Division, Edmon Low Library, Oklahoma State University, 1996-99; Assistant Professor and Coordinator, Digital Library Services, Edmon Low Library, Oklahoma State University, 1999-present; Adjunct Instructor, School of Library & Information Studies, University of Oklahoma, 1999-present.

Professional Memberships: Beta Phi Mu, Phi Kappa Phi, Kappa Delta Pi, American Library Association, Association of College and Research Libraries, Special Libraries Association, Oklahoma Library Association, Oklahoma Bibliographic Instruction Council.

Honors: Outstanding New Librarian, Oklahoma Library Association, 1999